# EXHIBIT 2

## DEVELOPER'S SCHEMATIC DESIGN OF PROJECT AND PROPOSAL COMMITMENTS

2-A Developer's Schematic Design
2-B Preliminary Project Baseline Schedule
2-C Financial Plan
2-D Proposal Commitments
2-E Preliminary Project Management Plan
2-F Preliminary Design-Build Plan
2-G Preliminary Operations and Maintenance Plan
2-H Equity Members, Contractors and Key Personnel Commitments
2-I Cost Tables
  2-I(1) Summary Cost Table
  2-I(2) Capital Cost Table
  2-I(3) Operating Cost Table
2-J Termination for Convenience Calculation Method
2-K Equal Employment Opportunity Certification
2-L Developer's Preliminary DBE Performance Plan
2-M DBE Certification
2-N Developer's Preliminary Workforce Diversity and Small Business Performance Plan
2-O Buy America Certification
2-P Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying Certification
2-Q Debarment and Suspension Certification
2-R Form of Drug-Free Workplace Certification
2-S Form of Financial Close Certificate
2-T Form of IFA Bring-Down Certificate

# EXHIBIT 2-A

## DEVELOPER'S SCHEMATIC DESIGN

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 2-B

# PRELIMINARY PROJECT BASELINE SCHEDULE

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 2-C

# FINANCIAL PLAN

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 2-D

## PROPOSAL COMMITMENTS

### Proposal Commitments

| No. | Proposal Location | Proposal Commitment |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | | |
| 2 | | |

The following table lists Developer's alternative technical concepts (ATCs), which are described in further detail in the ATC submittals and clarifications, which Developer may incorporate into the Project. The Deviations set forth in the ATC submittals are approved by IFA subject to satisfaction of any conditions set forth in the letters from IFA to Developer. Such Deviations, subject to satisfaction of any listed "conditions," expressly supersede any conflicting provisions in the Technical Provisions. The ATCs, to the extent utilized by the Developer, shall otherwise meet all requirements of the Technical Provisions.

| ATC No. | Brief Description | Date ATC Initially Submitted to IFA | Date(s) of Clarification(s) submitted to IFA re ATC | Date ATC Approval Letter |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

# EXHIBIT 2-E

## PRELIMINARY PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLAN

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 2-F

## PRELIMINARY DESIGN-BUILD PLAN

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 2-G

## PRELIMINARY OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PLAN

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 2-H

## EQUITY MEMBERS, CONTRACTORS AND KEY PERSONNEL COMMITMENTS

Equity Members

Developer represents and warrants that the following are all the Equity Members:

[_____]

Key Contractors

Developer commits to provide, and IFA hereby approves, the following firms and organizations to initially serve as the following Key Contractors:

| Names of Key Contractors | Key Contract |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |

Other Contractors

Developer commits to provide, and IFA hereby approves, the following firms and organizations to initially serve as other Contractors:

| Names of Contractors | Contract |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |

Key Personnel

Developer commits to provide, and IFA hereby approves, the following individuals to initially serve as the following Key Personnel:

| Names of Key Personnel | Key Personnel Positions |
|---|---|
| | Project Executive (if different from the Project Manager) |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Project Manager |
| | Deputy Project Manager |
| | Construction Manager |
| | Lead Engineer |
| | Operations & Maintenance Manager |
| | Quality Manager |
| | Engineer of Record |
| | Financial Director |
| | Public Information Coordinator |
| | DBE Coordinator |
| | Utility Manager |
| | Construction Quality Manager |
| | Design Quality Manager |
| | Safety Manager |
| | Environmental Compliance Manager |
| | Karst Specialist |
| | Erosion and Sediment Control Manager |
| | Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) Manager |

# EXHIBIT 2-I

## COST TABLES

[attached]

2-I(1) Summary Cost Table

2-I(2) Capital Cost Table

2-I(3) Operating Period Cost Table

# EXHIBIT 2-J

# TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE CALCULATION METHOD

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 2-K

## EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CERTIFICATION

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 2-L

## DEVELOPER'S PRELIMINARY DBE PERFORMANCE PLAN

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 2-M

# DBE CERTIFICATION

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 2-N

## DEVELOPER'S PRELIMINARY WORKFORCE DIVERSITY AND SMALL BUSINESS PERFORMANCE PLAN

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 2-O

# BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 2-P

## USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING CERTIFICATION

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 2-Q

## DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 2-R

## FORM OF DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION

Developer hereby covenants and agrees to make a good faith effort to provide and maintain a drug-free workplace. Developer will give written notice to IFA within ten (10) days after receiving actual notice that Developer or an employee of Developer has been convicted of a criminal drug violation occurring in Developer's workplace. False certification or violation of this certification may result in sanctions including, but not limited to, suspension of agreed upon payments, termination of the Agreement and/or debarment of contracting opportunities with the State of Indiana for up to three (3) years.

In addition to the provisions of the above paragraphs, if the total agreed upon amount set forth in the Agreement is in excess of $25,000.00, Developer hereby further agrees that the Agreement is expressly subject to the terms, conditions, and representations of the following certification:

This certification is required by Executive Order No. 90-5, April 12, 1990, issued by the Governor of Indiana. No award of a contract shall be made, and no contract, purchase order or agreement, the total amount of which exceeds $25,000.00, shall be valid, unless and until this certification has been fully executed by Developer and made a part of the contract or agreement as part of the contract documents.

Developer certifies and agrees that it will provide a drug-free workplace by:

**A.** Publishing and providing to all of its employees a statement notifying them that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in Developer's workplace, and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;

**B.** Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform its employees of (1) the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; (2) Developer's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace; (3) any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and (4) the penalties that may be imposed upon an employee for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

**C.** Notifying all employees in the statement required by subparagraph (A) above that as a condition of continued employment, the employee will (1) abide by the terms of the statement; and (2) notify Developer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction;

**D.** Notifying in writing to IFA and the Indiana Department of Administration within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee under subparagraph (C)(2) above, or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction;

**E.** Within thirty (30) days after receiving notice under subdivision (C)(2) above of a conviction, imposing the following sanctions or remedial measures on any employee who is convicted of drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace: (1) taking appropriate personnel action against the employee, up to and including termination; or

(2) requiring such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

**F.** Making a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through the implementation of subparagraphs (A) through (E) above.

The undersigned affirms, under penalty of perjury that he or she is authorized to execute this certification on behalf of Developer.

dated [_____]

**[_____]**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**EXHIBIT 2-S**

**FORM OF FINANCIAL CLOSE CERTIFICATE**

**[_____]**

**[DATE]**

Pursuant to Section 18.5 of the Public Private Agreement (the "Agreement"), by and between the Indiana Finance Authority ("IFA") and [_____] ("Developer"), Developer hereby represents, certifies and warrants to IFA as at the date of Financial Close (except where a specific date is referred to below, in which case the truth and accuracy of the representation, certification and warranty shall be as at such specific date) as follows:

1. The Financial Model Formulas (a) were prepared by or on behalf of Developer in good faith, (b) are the same financial formulas that Developer utilized and is utilizing in the Financial Model in making disclosures to potential equity investors and Lenders under the Initial Funding Agreements, and (c) as of the effective date of the Initial Funding Agreements are mathematically correct and suitable for making reasonable projections.

2. The Financial Model (a) was prepared by or on behalf of Developer in good faith, (b) was audited and verified by an independent recognized model auditor immediately prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement and such audit was updated within 48 hours after the Effective Date, (c) fully discloses all cost, traffic, revenue and other financial assumptions and projections that Developer has used and is using in making disclosures to equity investors and Lenders under the Initial Funding Agreements and (d) as of the effective date of the Initial Funding Agreements represents the projections that Developer believes in good faith are the most realistic and reasonable for the Project; provided, however, that such projections (i) are based upon a number of estimates and assumptions, (ii) are subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies and (iii) accordingly are not a representation or warranty that any of the assumptions are correct, that such projections will be achieved or that the forward-looking statements expressed in such projections will correspond to actual results.

3. Neither Developer nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from entering into agreements such as the Agreement by any federal agency or by any department, agency or political subdivision of the State. For purposes of this Certificate, the term "principal" means an officer, director, owner, partner, Key Personnel, employee, or other person with primary management or supervisory responsibilities, or a person who has a critical influence on or substantive control over the operations of Developer.

4. Developer has reviewed all applicable Laws relating to Taxes, and has taken into account all requirements imposed by such Laws in preparing the Financial Model.

5. As of the date of this Certificate, based upon its Reasonable Investigation, Developer has evaluated the constraints affecting design and construction of the Project, including the Project Right of Way limits, the terms and conditions of the NEPA Documents, IFA-Provided Approvals obtained prior to the Setting Date, the surface and

subsurface conditions discoverable through such Reasonable Investigation, and applicable Laws, and Developer has reasonable grounds for believing and does believe that the Project can be designed and built within such constraints.

6. Except as to parcels that IFA lacked title or access to prior to the Setting Date, Developer, in accordance with Good Industry Practice, conducted a Reasonable Investigation, and as a result of such Reasonable Investigation, Developer is familiar with and accepts the physical requirements of the Work, subject to IFA's obligations regarding Hazardous Materials under Section 5.9 of the Agreement and Developer's rights to seek relief under Article 15 of the Agreement.

7. Developer is a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of Delaware, has the requisite power and all required licenses to carry on its present and proposed activities, and has full power, right and authority to execute and deliver the Initial Funding Agreements and to perform each and all of the obligations of Developer provided for therein. Developer is duly qualified to do business, and is in good standing, in the State. Developer affirms that, if it is an entity described in IC Title 23, it is properly registered and owes no outstanding reports with the Indiana Secretary of State.

8. The execution, delivery and performance of the Initial Funding Agreements have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of Developer; each person executing the Initial Funding Agreements on behalf of Developer has been duly authorized to execute and deliver each such document on behalf of Developer; and the Initial Funding Agreements have been duly executed and delivered by Developer.

9. Neither the execution and delivery by Developer of the Initial Funding Agreements, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, is in conflict with or has resulted or will result in a default under or a violation of the governing instruments of Developer or any agreement, judgment or decree to which Developer is a party or is bound, including the Agreement.

10. The execution and delivery by Developer of the Initial Funding Agreements, and the performance by Developer of its obligations thereunder, will not conflict with any Laws applicable to Developer that are valid and in effect on the date of execution and delivery. Developer is not in breach of any applicable Law that would have a material adverse effect on the Work or the performance of any of its obligations under the Initial Funding Agreements.

11. Each of the Initial Funding Agreements constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of Developer, enforceable against Developer and, if applicable, each Equity Member of Developer, in accordance with its terms, subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting the enforceability of the rights of creditors generally and the general principles of equity.

12. There is no action, suit, proceeding, investigation or litigation pending and served on Developer which challenges Developer's authority to execute, deliver or perform, or the validity or enforceability of, the Initial Funding Agreements, the PPA Documents and the Principal Project Documents to which Developer is a party, or which challenges the authority of the Developer official executing the Initial Funding Agreements, the PPA Documents or such Principal Project Documents; and Developer has disclosed to IFA prior to the effective date of

the Initial Funding Agreements any pending and un-served or threatened action, suit, proceeding, investigation or litigation with respect to such matters of which Developer is aware. Developer has no current, pending or outstanding criminal, civil, or enforcement actions initiated by IFA or the State, and Developer agrees that it will immediately notify IFA of any such actions.

13. Between the Effective Date and the effective date of the Initial Funding Agreements, Developer has not obtained knowledge of any additional organizational conflict of interest not disclosed as of the Effective Date of the Agreement, and there have been no organizational changes to Developer or its Contractors identified in its Proposal, which have not been approved in writing by IFA. For this purpose, organizational conflict of interest has the meaning set forth in the Request for Proposals.

14. Neither Developer nor its principal(s) is presently in arrears in payment of Taxes, permit fees or other statutory, regulatory or judicially required payments to IFA or the State.

15. The individual signing the Agreement on behalf of Developer, subject to the penalties for perjury, that he/she is the properly authorized representative, agent, member or officer of Developer, that he/she has not, nor has any other member, employee, representative, agent or officer of Developer, directly or indirectly, to the best of the undersigned's knowledge, entered into or offered to enter into any combination, collusion or agreement to receive or pay, and that he/she has not received or paid, any sum of money or other consideration for the execution of the Agreement other than that which appears upon the face of the Agreement.

Capitalized terms used, but not defined, have the meanings ascribed in the Agreement.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the undersigned, the duly elected and qualified [title] of [_____], a [_____] [_____], has been authorized by all necessary organizational action to make this certification on behalf of Developer (and without personal liability) and further certifies that [he]/[she] has caused this certificate to be executed as of the date first written above.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

State of Indiana §
County of _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this [_____] day of [_____], 201[___] by [_____]*[name]*, [_____]*[title]* of [_____], a [_____] [_____], on behalf of said company.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Indiana

[Notary Seal]

_____
Printed Name of Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____]

**EXHIBIT 2-T**

**FORM OF IFA BRING-DOWN CERTIFICATE**

**[_____]*[letterhead of IFA]***

**[DATE]**

Pursuant to Section 18.5 of the Public Private Agreement (the "Agreement"), by and between the Indiana Finance Authority ("IFA") and [_____] ("Developer"), IFA hereby represents, certifies and warrants to Developer as at the date of Financial Close as follows:

1. IFA has full power, right and authority to execute, deliver and perform the PPA Documents, the Milestone Agreement, the Use Agreement and the Principal Project Documents to which IFA is (or will be) a party and to perform each and all of the obligations of IFA provided for herein and therein.

2. Each person executing on behalf of IFA the PPA Documents, the Milestone Agreement, the Use Agreement and the Principal Project Documents to which IFA is (or will be) a party has been (or at the time of execution will be) duly authorized to execute and deliver each such document on behalf of IFA; and the PPA Documents, the Milestone Agreement, the Use Agreement and such Principal Project Documents have been (or will be) duly executed and delivered by IFA.

3. The PPA Documents, the Milestone Agreement, the Use Agreement and the Principal Project Documents to which IFA is (or will be) a party have each been duly authorized by IFA, and each constitutes (or at the time of execution and delivery will constitute) a legal, valid and binding obligation of IFA enforceable against IFA in accordance with its terms.

4. There is no action, suit, proceeding, investigation or litigation pending and served on IFA which challenges IFA's authority to execute, deliver or perform, or the validity or enforceability of, the PPA Documents, the Milestone Agreement, the Use Agreement and the Principal Project Documents to which IFA is a party or which challenges the authority of the IFA official executing the PPA Documents, the Milestone Agreement, the Use Agreement and such Principal Project Documents; and IFA has disclosed to Developer prior to the effective date of Financial Close any pending and un-served or threatened action, suit, proceeding, investigation or litigation with respect to such matters of which IFA is aware.

5. Neither the execution and delivery by IFA of the PPA Documents, the Milestone Agreement or the Use Agreement, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, is (or at the time of execution will be) in conflict with or has resulted or will result in a default under or a violation of the enabling legislation of IFA or any agreement, judgment or decree to which IFA is a party or is bound.

6. The execution and delivery by IFA of the PPA Documents, the Milestone Agreement or the Use Agreement and the performance by IFA of its obligations thereunder, will not conflict with any Laws applicable to IFA that are valid and in effect on the date of execution and delivery. IFA is not in breach of any applicable Law that would have a material adverse

effect on the performance of any of its obligations under the PPA Documents, the Milestone Agreement or the Use Agreement.

7. No consent of any party and no Governmental Approval is required to be made in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of the Agreement, which as not already been obtained.

Capitalized terms used, but not defined, have the meanings ascribed in the Agreement.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the undersigned, the Public Finance Director of the State has been authorized by all necessary organizational action to make this certification on behalf of IFA (and without personal liability) and further certifies that [he]/[she] has caused this certificate to be executed as of the date first written above.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

# EXHIBIT 3

# FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

[attached]

**CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**

**by and among**

**INDIANA FINANCE AUTHORITY,**

**_____, as counterparty**

**and**

**STATE OF INDIANA, ACTING BY AND THROUGH THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET**

---

**INDIANA FINANCE AUTHORITY**

**$_____**
**TAX-EXEMPT PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS**
**(I-69 Section 5 Project), Series 2014**

---

**Dated as of _____, 2014**

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), is made as of this ____ day of _____, 2014, by and among the Indiana Finance Authority (the "Authority"), _____ (the "Counterparty"), and the State of Indiana, acting by and through the Office of Management and Budget (the "State"), for the purpose of permitting _____, acting on behalf of itself and the other underwriters listed in Appendix A to the Bond Purchase Agreement (as defined herein) (collectively, the "Underwriters"), to purchase the Bonds (as defined herein) in compliance with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") Rule 15c2-12, as amended (the "SEC Rule").

Section 1. Definitions. The words and terms defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings herein specified, unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning or intent. Those words and terms not expressly defined herein and used herein with initial capitalization, where rules of grammar do not otherwise require capitalization, shall have the meanings assigned to them in the SEC Rule.

(a) "Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which has or shares power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning the ownership of any Bonds (including any person holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

(b) "Bond" shall mean any of the Bonds, defined in Section 2 below.

(c) "Bondholder" shall mean any registered owner or Beneficial Owner of any Bond.

(d) "Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated _____, 2014, among the Company, the Authority and the Underwriters.

(e) "Company" means _____.

(f) "Final Official Statement" means the Official Statement, dated _____, 2014, relating to the Bonds, including any document included therein by specific reference, which is available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC.

(g) "MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

(h) "Obligated Person" means any person, including the Company, the Authority and the State, who is either generally or through an enterprise, fund or account of such person committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all or a part of the obligations on the Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit or other liquidity facilities).

Section 2. Bonds. This Agreement applies to the Indiana Finance Authority Tax-Exempt Private Activity Bonds (I-69 Section 5 Project), Series 2014 (the "Bonds"), dated the date hereof, and issued by the Authority in the aggregate principal amount of_____.

Section 3. Term. The term of this Agreement is from the date of delivery of the Bonds by the Authority to the earlier of: (a) the date of the last payment of the principal or redemption price (if any) of, and interest to accrue on, all the Bonds; (b) the date the Bonds are defeased under the Indenture of Trust, dated as of _____ 1, 2014 (the "Indenture"),

between the Authority and _____, as trustee (the "Trustee"); or (c) the date upon which the State or the Authority shall no longer be an Obligated Person.

Section 4. Obligated Persons. If the Authority and/or the State is no longer committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of the obligations on the Bonds, such person shall no longer be considered an Obligated Person within the meaning of the SEC Rule and the continuing obligation under this Agreement to provide annual financial information and notices of events shall terminate with respect to such person. Upon such determination, the Authority or the State will file, or cause to be filed, with the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, a written notice that such person or entity is no longer an Obligated Person.

Section 5. Provision of Annual Information.

(a) The Authority and the State hereby undertake to provide to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, either directly or indirectly through a trustee or a designated agent, for the Authority and/or the State, the following annual financial information:

(i) when and if available, the audited financial statements of the State for each fiscal year of the State, beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014, together with the independent auditor's report and all notes thereto; and

(ii) within 210 days of the close of each fiscal year of the State, beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014, annual financial information for the State for such fiscal year, other than the audited financial statements described in subsection (a)(i) above, including (A) unaudited financial statements of the State, if audited financial statements are not then available, and (B) operating data (excluding any demographic information or forecasts) of the general type included in APPENDIX A, "FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATEMENT FOR STATE OF INDIANA" to the Final Official Statement (collectively, the "Annual Information").

(b) If any Annual Information or audited financial statements relating to the State referred to in subsection (a) above no longer can be generated because the operations to which they related have been materially changed or discontinued, a statement to that effect, provided by the Authority or the State to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, along with any other Annual Information or audited financial statements required to be provided under this Agreement, shall satisfy the undertaking to provide such Annual Information or audited financial statements. To the extent available, the Authority or State shall cause to be filed along with the other Annual Information or audited financial statements, operating data similar to that which can no longer be provided.

(c) The Authority agrees to make a good faith effort to obtain Annual Information; provided, however, that failure to provide any component of Annual Information because it is not available to the Authority on the date by which Annual Information is required to be provided hereunder, shall not be deemed to be a breach of this Agreement; provided, further, that in the event such Annual Information is not available to the Authority, the Authority or State will provide to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, (i) a description of the Annual Information that is not available, (ii) any replacement or substitute information, (iii) whether such Annual Information is expected to be available and (iv) if known by the Authority or the State, the date such Annual Information will be made available to the Authority

or the State. The Authority or the State further agrees to supplement the Annual Information filing when such data is available.

(d) The parties hereto mutually agree that the State (and not the Authority) shall be primarily responsible for providing all of the information required to be provided pursuant to this Section. In the event the Authority receives notice pursuant to Section 13 hereof that the Counterparty has not received certain information required by this Agreement, then and only then shall the Authority take appropriate action to provide such information.

(e) Annual Information or audited financial statements required to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in a document or set of documents, or may be included by specific reference to documents available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC.

Section 6. Accounting Principles. The accounting principles pursuant to which the State's financial statements will be prepared shall be generally accepted accounting principles, as in effect from time to time, as described in the independent auditors' report and the notes accompanying the audited financial statements of the State included in Appendix A to the Final Official Statement or those mandated by State law from time to time.Section 7. Notice of Certain Events.(a) The Authority and the State undertake to provide to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

(i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;

(iii) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

(vii) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;

(viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

(ix) Defeasances;

(x) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;

(xi) Rating changes;

(xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Authority or the State;

(xiii) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Authority or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Authority, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

(b) For the purpose of the event set forth in subsection (a)(xii) above, such event is considered to occur when any of the following occur:

(i) the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Authority or the State, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority; or

(ii) the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Authority or the State.

(c) The Authority or the State may from time to time choose to provide notice of the occurrence of any other event, in addition to those listed above, if, in the judgment of the Authority or the State, such other event is material with respect to the Bonds and should be disclosed, but neither the Authority nor the State commits to provide any such notice of the occurrence of any material event, except those events set forth above.

Section 8. Provision of Documents to the MSRB. All documents provided to the MSRB under this Agreement shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 9. Notice to Counterparty. Each of the Authority and the State hereby agrees to provide to the Counterparty a copy of any Annual Information, audited financial statements, event notice or notice of failure to disclose Annual Information, which it files or causes to be filed under Sections 5, 7 and 11 hereof, respectively, concurrently with or prior to such filing. The Authority or the State hereby agree to provide written notice to the Counterparty if it is determined, pursuant to Section 4 hereof, that it is no longer an Obligated Person under this Agreement. Such notices may be by facsimile transmission. Except as provided in Section 13 hereof, the Counterparty's receipt of any information, statements or notices pursuant to this Section shall impose on the Counterparty no duties of disclosure or dissemination with respect to such information or notices.

Section 10. Use of Agent.

(a) Either the Authority or the State may, at its sole discretion, utilize an agent or agents (the "Dissemination Agent") in connection with the dissemination of any information required to be provided by the Authority or the State pursuant to the terms of the SEC Rule and this Agreement. If a Dissemination Agent is selected for these purposes, the Authority and/or the State, as applicable, shall provide written notice thereof (as well as notice of replacement or dismissal of such agent) to the Counterparty and to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB.

(b) Either the Authority or the State may, at its sole discretion, retain counsel or others with expertise in securities matters for the purpose of assisting the Authority and/or the State, as applicable, in making judgments with respect to the scope of their obligations hereunder and compliance therewith, all in order to further the purposes of this Agreement.

Section 11. Failure to Disclose. Notwithstanding any notices given by the Counterparty pursuant to Section 13 hereof, if, for any reason, the Authority or the State fails to provide the Annual Information as required by this Agreement, the Authority or the State shall provide notice of such failure in a timely manner to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 12. Remedies.

(a) The purpose of this Agreement is to enable the Underwriters to purchase the Bonds by providing for an undertaking by the Authority and the State to satisfy, in part, the SEC Rule. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the Bondholders and creates no new contractual or other rights for the SEC, underwriters, brokers, dealers, municipal securities dealers, potential customers, other Obligated Persons or any other third party. The sole remedy against the Authority or the State for any failure to carry out any provision of this Agreement shall be for specific performance of the Authority's or the State's disclosure obligations hereunder and not for money damages of any kind or in any amount or for any other remedy. The Authority's or the State's failure to honor its covenants hereunder shall not constitute a breach or default of the Bonds, the Indenture or any other agreement to which the Authority is a party.

(b) Subject to subsection (c) below, in the event the Authority or the State fails to provide any information required of it by the terms of this Agreement, any Bondholder may pursue the remedy set forth in subsection (a) above in any court of competent jurisdiction in the State. An affidavit to the effect that such person is a Bondholder supported by reasonable documentation of such claim shall be sufficient to evidence standing to pursue this remedy.

(c) Prior to pursuing any remedy under this Agreement, a Bondholder shall give notice to the Authority and the State, via registered or certified mail, of such breach and its intent to pursue such remedy. A Bondholder may pursue such remedy under this Agreement if and to the extent the Authority or the State has failed to cure such breach within fifteen (15) days after the mailing of such notice, and not before.

Section 13. Counterparty's Obligations.

(a) The Counterparty shall have no obligation to take any action whatsoever with respect to information provided by the Authority or the State under this Agreement (or of any Obligated Persons covered hereby), except (i) as set forth in this Section and (ii) any obligations arising from the Counterparty serving as a Dissemination Agent, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Counterparty. Further, the Counterparty shall have no responsibility to ascertain the truth, completeness, timeliness or accuracy of the information or notices provided as required hereunder by the Authority, the State or any Obligated Person, nor as to its sufficiency for purposes of compliance with the SEC Rule or the requirements of this Agreement.

(b) If the Counterparty has not received the Annual Information by the date which is ten (10) days before the date set forth in Section 5(a)(ii) hereof, the Counterparty shall notify the Authority, the State and any Dissemination Agent, if applicable, via registered or certified mail, electronic mail or facsimile, that it has not received such Annual Information. However, no failure by the Counterparty to provide any notice required by this subsection shall operate to relieve the Authority or the State of its obligation to provide the Annual Information in the manner and within the time specified in this Agreement. Nothing contained in this subsection shall operate to grant any additional rights or remedies to any Bondholder.

(c) The Counterparty shall be obligated to, and hereby agrees that it will, within five (5) business days after the date required by Section 5(a)(ii) hereof, provide to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, a notice of a failure of the Authority and the State to provide required Annual Financial Information on or before the times specified in this Agreement in the event that the Counterparty has not received a copy of such Annual Information; provided, however, that the Counterparty shall not give such notices as described in this subsection and subsection (b) above, if the Authority or the State has provided the Counterparty with notice that the Authority or the State has issued notice pursuant to Section 11 hereof. Subsequent to the Counterparty's issuance of notice pursuant to this subsection, and except as provided in any dissemination agreement in which the Counterparty is the Dissemination Agent, the Counterparty shall have no responsibility to issue any further notice of any sort to any person or entity.

Section 14. Resignation and Removal of Counterparty. The Counterparty may resign in its capacity under this Agreement at any time by giving thirty (30) days' written notice thereof to the Authority and the State. So long as the Authority or the State have not failed to honor their obligations as set forth in Sections 5, 7 and 9 hereof, the Authority may remove the Counterparty in its capacity under this Agreement at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Counterparty. Upon such resignation or removal, the Authority shall promptly appoint a successor Counterparty.

Section 15. Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law, the Authority and the State release the Counterparty from, agree that the Counterparty shall not be liable for, and agree to indemnify and hold the Counterparty harmless from, any liability for, or expense (including but not limited to reasonable attorney fees) resulting from, or any loss or damage that may be occasioned by any cause whatsoever pertaining to this Agreement or the actions taken or to be taken by the Counterparty under this Agreement, except the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Counterparty. The obligations of the Authority and the State under this Section shall survive the resignation or removal of the Counterparty and payment of the Bonds.

Section 16. Modification of Agreement.

(a) The Authority, the State and the Counterparty may, from time to time, amend or modify this Agreement without the consent of or notice to the Bondholders if either: (i)(A) such amendment or modification is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law or change in the identity, nature or status of the Authority or the State, or type of business conducted or in connection with the Project (as defined in the Indenture), (B) this Agreement, as so amended or modified, would have complied with the requirements of the SEC Rule on the date hereof, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the SEC Rule, as well as any change in circumstances, and (C) such amendment or modification does not materially impair the interests of the Bondholders, as determined either by (i) any person selected by the Authority and the State that is unaffiliated with the Authority and the State (including the Counterparty or the Trustee); or (ii) such amendment or modification (including an amendment or modification which rescinds this Agreement) is permitted by law or the SEC Rule, as then in effect.

(b) The Annual Information or audited financial statements for the fiscal year during which any such amendment or modification occurs that contains the amended or modified Annual Information or audited financial statements shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for such amendment or modification and the impact of the change in the type of Annual Information or audited financial statements being provided.

Section 17. Interpretation Under Indiana Law. It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State.

Section 18. Severability Clause. In case any provision in this Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 19. Successors and Assigns. All covenants and agreements in this Agreement made by the State, the Authority and the Counterparty shall bind their successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 20. Notices. All notices required to be given under this Agreement shall be made at the following addresses:

If to the Authority: Indiana Finance Authority
One North Capitol, Suite 900
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Attn: Public Finance Director of the State of Indiana
Facsimile: 317 233-4332
Email: ifa@ifa.in.gov

If to the State: Office of Management and Budget
State of Indiana
Statehouse, Room 212
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Attn: Director
Facsimile: 317-233-3323
Email:

If to the Counterparty: _____

Any party hereto may change its address, electronic mail address or facsimile number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Authority, the Counterparty and the State have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first above written.

INDIANA FINANCE AUTHORITY,
as Authority

By: _____
Christopher D. Atkins, Chairman

Attest:

_____
Kendra W. York, Public Finance Director
of the State of Indiana

*[signature page to Indiana Finance Authority I-69 Section 5 Continuing Disclosure Agreement]*

_____, as
Counterparty

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

*[signature page to Indiana Finance Authority I-69 Section 5 Continuing Disclosure Agreement]*

The undersigned, the State, acting by and through the Office of Management and Budget and the duly appointed and acting Director of the Office of Management and Budget for the State, hereby agrees with the Authority that the State will provide, or cause to be provided to the Authority or its designee, at the times and in the manner set forth in this Agreement so as to allow the Authority to fulfill its obligations thereunder, any information (including information required pursuant to Sections 5, 7 and 11 of this Agreement) regarding the State, which the Authority is required to provide pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

STATE OF INDIANA (acting by and through the Office of Management and Budget)

_____

Christopher D. Atkins, Director

*[signature page to Indiana Finance Authority I-69 Section 5 Continuing Disclosure Agreement]*

# EXHIBIT 4

## MILESTONE PAYMENT AMOUNTS

| Milestone | Description | Amount (in millions) |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Utilities Milestone 1<br><br>Developer has submitted a valid Utilities Milestone Application compliant with the requirements set forth in Section 5.5.11 of the Agreement and including a cost estimate for eligible Utility Adjustment Work exceeding $5,000,000 in aggregate. | $5 |
| 2 | Utilities Milestone 2<br><br>Developer has submitted a valid Utilities Milestone Application compliant with the requirements set forth in Section 5.5.11 of the Agreement and including a cost estimate for eligible Utility Adjustment Work exceeding $20,000,000 in aggregate (including such amounts contemplated in Utility Milestone 1). | $15 |
| 3 | The local access roads and improvements associated with That Road and the overpass and local road improvements associated with Rockport Road have been completed and opened to traffic without the necessity of further Closures | $10 |
| 4 | The interchanges and associated entrance and exit ramps at Fullerton Pike and Tapp Road and the overpass and improvements associated with Vernal Pike have been completed and opened to traffic without the necessity of further Closures. | $30 |
| 5 | Substantial Completion | $20 |
| Total Milestone Payments | | $80 |

# EXHIBIT 5

## HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RISK ALLOCATION TERMS

All risks associated with the discovery of Hazardous Materials in, on, under or within the Project Right of Way, including costs and expenses and schedule delays arising out of any Hazardous Materials in, on or under the Project Right of Way will be borne by Developer, except as follows.

1. If there occurs any Relief Event under clause (m) or (n) of the definition of Relief Event, and if Developer timely satisfies the terms and conditions for asserting a Relief Event set forth in Section 15.1 of the Agreement, then IFA will pay the applicable Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs directly attributable to the handling, containment, transport, removal, remediation and disposal of such Hazardous Materials, subject to the following:

(a) Such Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs shall be limited as set forth in Section 3 below;

(b) If the Hazardous Materials are contained in soils or other solid materials or objects that may be returned to trenches or other areas of excavation within or adjacent to the Project Right of Way pursuant to regulations, policies or approvals of applicable Governmental Entities, and if the excavation of such contaminated soils or other solid materials or objects is undertaken for any purpose or reason other than the fact of contamination, then the Extra Work Costs shall be limited to the reasonable out-of-pocket costs of handling such contaminated soils, materials and objects in excess of the out-of-pocket costs Developer would incur to handle the same if they were not contaminated;

(c) If the Hazardous Materials are contained in soils or other solid materials or objects that are removed from the Site for any purpose or reason other than the fact of contamination, then the Extra Work Costs for which IFA is liable shall be limited to the incremental increase in out-of-pocket cost to excavate, handle, contain, haul, transport, remove, remediate and dispose of the soils or other solid materials or objects over the out-of-pocket cost to excavate, handle, contain, haul, transport, remove, remediate and dispose of such soils or other solid materials or objects if they did not contain Hazardous Materials;

(d) If avoidance or remediation of such Hazardous Materials is capable of being accomplished under applicable Laws and Governmental Approvals through measures less costly than excavation, removal and off-site disposal of contaminated soil and groundwater, or less costly than return to trenches and other areas of excavation, which measures may include (i) design modifications and construction techniques to avoid such Hazardous Materials or reduce the quantities to be excavated, handled, contained, hauled, transported, removed, remediated and disposed of off-site, and (ii) on-site containment and institutional controls, then IFA shall only be liable for the least costly alternative, provided, that if Developer believes that excavation, removal and off-site disposal is overall the best method for handling such Hazardous Materials, considering all factors, including cost and schedule impacts to both IFA and Developer, then Developer shall first obtain IFA's concurrence in such judgment, which concurrence shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, and Developer shall respond to all reasonable requests by IFA for supporting information in respect of such judgment, whereupon Developer shall be entitled only to the actual, documented and reasonable out-of-pocket cost to undertake such excavation, removal and off-site disposal; and

(e) The Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs available under this Section 1 are subject to the Claim Deductible as provided in Section 15.6.2 of the Agreement.

2. IFA Release(s) of Hazardous Materials, other than Known or Suspected Hazardous Materials, is a Relief Event (under clause (m) of the definition of Relief Event), subject to the applicable limitations set forth in Section 3 below.

3. None of the following liabilities, costs, expenses and Losses shall be chargeable against or reimbursable by IFA:

(a) Liabilities, costs, expenses and Losses to the extent attributable to Developer Releases of Hazardous Materials;

(b) Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs arising out of Releases of Hazardous Materials from vehicles operating within the Project Right of Way, unless operated by IFA;

(c) Liabilities, costs, expenses and Losses that could be avoided by the exercise of Good Industry Practice to mitigate and reduce cost, including exercise of Developer's duties to avoid and mitigate set forth in Section 5.9.2 of the Agreement;

(d) Costs and expenses to investigate and characterize Hazardous Materials (including Phase 1 ESAs and preliminary site investigations (i.e. phase 2 investigations)) of unexpected and minimal quantities, except with respect to Hazardous Materials of an unexpected and extraordinary quantity or toxicity, whereupon IFA and Developer shall negotiate in good faith an amount for such costs and expenses for which IFA shall be liable to pay;

(e) Administrative and overhead expenses and profit of Developer arising out of or relating to Hazardous Materials;

(f) Liabilities, costs, expenses and Losses incurred attributable to acts or omissions of any Developer Related Entity that exacerbates release of, or costs to excavate, handle, contain, haul, transport, remove, remediate or dispose of Hazardous Materials or IFA Releases of Hazardous Materials;

(g) Liabilities, costs, expenses and Losses incurred if IFA is not afforded the opportunity to inspect sites containing Hazardous Materials or IFA Releases of Hazardous Materials before Developer takes any action which would inhibit IFA's ability to ascertain, based on a site inspection, the nature and extent of the materials, except for Developer's Emergency actions necessary to stabilize and contain a sudden release or otherwise required by Law to immediately address the Emergency;

(h) Liabilities, costs, expenses and Losses with respect to Hazardous Materials in, on or under locations Developer is required to avoid pursuant to the Technical Provisions; or

(i) Liabilities, costs, expenses and Losses covered by insurance available to Developer, or deemed to be self-insured by Developer under Section 17.1.4.4 of the Agreement.

4. Extra Work Costs for off-site disposal of soils contaminated with Hazardous Materials for which IFA is liable under this Exhibit 5 shall be determined by applying the same unit price (per ton or cubic yard) that applies to Developer under the Design-Build Contract with respect to off-site disposal for which Developer is not compensated by IFA. If no such unit price is stated in the Design-Build Contract, then the unit price shall not exceed the unit price IFA could obtain through competitive low bid from a qualified contractor for such work.

5. As between IFA and Developer, IFA will retain generator and arranger status for Hazardous Materials to the extent set forth in Sections 5.9.6 and 5.9.7 of the Agreement.

6. Developer may be entitled to schedule, performance and other relief due to a Relief Event under clause (m) or (n) of the definition of Relief Event to the extent provided in Sections 15.11 and 15.12 of the Agreement; provided that no time extension shall be allowed with respect to immaterial quantities of Hazardous Materials in any particular location.

# EXHIBIT 6

## HANDBACK REQUIREMENTS RESERVE ELEMENTS AND RESERVE FUNDING MECHANISM

1. Developer shall make deposits to the Handback Requirements Reserve Account by the last day of each Quarter, commencing with the first Quarter of the fifth full calendar year before the end of the Term, and continuing thereafter.

2. Developer shall make quarterly deposits into the Handback Requirements Reserve Account so that by the *beginning* of each of the last four years during the Term the Handback Requirements Reserve will contain an amount equal to:

   (a) The summation across all Elements that have a number of years stated in the "Useful Life" column in Table 19-1 (Roadway and Bridges Asset Handback Criteria) of the Technical Provisions of the following factors, as set forth in the most recent Rehabilitation Work Schedule (as it may be revised pursuant to the Handback Requirements): the estimated cost to perform the Rehabilitation Work on such Element at the end of its Useful Life multiplied by the lesser of (i) one or (ii) a fraction the numerator of which is the average Age each such Element will have as of the end of the current calendar year and the denominator of which is the total average Useful Life thereof, plus

   (b) The summation across all other Elements (i.e. those Elements that have a number of years stated in the "Residual Life at Handback" column in Table 19-1 (Roadway and Bridges Asset Handback Criteria) of the Technical Provisions) of the estimated cost to perform the Rehabilitation Work on each other Element that is to be performed prior to expiration of the Term in accordance with the Handback Requirements multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is four minus the number of full calendar years until the year in which the Rehabilitation Work is scheduled to be performed pursuant to the Rehabilitation Work Schedule (as it may be revised pursuant to the Handback Requirements) and the denominator of which is four; plus

   (c) 10% of the amounts under clauses (a) and (b) above as a contingency.

3. Developer's quarterly deposits in a year shall equal one-fourth of the amount required to be deposited in such year as described in Section 2 above, provided that if Developer's aggregate actual draws during the current calendar year exceed the planned draws by more than 10% (including draws to fund Safety Compliance work allowed under Section 9.1 of the Agreement), Developer shall increase its quarterly deposits for the remainder of the calendar year in order to make up the excess draws.

4. In determining the amount of Developer's deposits to be made in the current calendar year, the Parties shall take into account the total amount in the Handback Requirements Reserve Account at the end of the immediately preceding calendar year and Developer's planned draws from the Handback Requirements Reserve Account during the current calendar year.

5. If at any time during the course of Rehabilitation Work on an Element the actual incurred costs thereof are such that the balance in the Handback Requirements Reserve Account for such Element is less than the total amount required to be funded to the Handback Requirements Reserve Account for such Element, Developer shall promptly make an additional deposit in order to fully make up the difference.

6. If after completion of and payment in full for Rehabilitation Work on an Element there remains an unused balance in the Handback Requirements Reserve Account for such Element during the Term, the unused balance shall be retained in full and reallocated and credited toward required balances in the Handback Requirements Reserve Account for other Elements.

# EXHIBIT 7

## IFA'S DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Section 103.01 of the Department's "2012 Standard Specifications," as modified by the Department's "Recurring Special Provision" 100-C-151B "Disadvantaged Business enterprise Procedure and Good Faith Efforts (Revised 05-23-11)" comprises the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Special Provisions, and are hereby incorporated in their entirety, as if fully set forth herein, *mutatis mutandis*.

# EXHIBIT 8

## EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY TRAINEES SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Section 107.06 of the Department's "2012 Standard Specifications" comprises the Equal Employment Opportunity Trainees Special Provisions, and is hereby incorporated in its entirety, as if fully set forth herein, *mutatis mutandis*.

# EXHIBIT 9

## ANNUAL MAP LIMITS

| Period Start | Period End | Availability Payment |
|---|---|---|

# EXHIBIT 10

# PAYMENT MECHANISM

## SECTION 1 – DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used in this Exhibit 10 shall have the respective meanings given to them in Exhibit 1 of the PPA.

## SECTION 2 – AVAILABILITY PAYMENT

### 2.1 Availability Payments

The Maximum Availability Payment for Fiscal Year y ($MAP_y$) is payable in Quarterly Payments as provided in Section 2.3 below and subject to adjustments, positive and negative, as provided in Section 3 below.

Monthly Disbursements will be made by the IFA as partial payments of each Quarterly Payment as provided in Section 10.2.3 of the PPA.

### 2.2 Annual MAP CPI Adjustment

The Maximum Availability Payment (MAP) will be adjusted in each Fiscal Year according to changes in the CPI in accordance with Eq. 2.2. The adjustment to the MAP will occur on the Substantial Completion Date and at the beginning of each Fiscal Year thereafter.

Eq. 2.2:

$$MAP_y = ((MAP_{Base})x(__\%)x(1+2.5\%)^n + ((MAP_{Base})x(__\%)x\left(\frac{CPI_y}{CPI_{2014}}\right)$$

Where:

$MAP_y$ = the Maximum Availability Payment for Fiscal Year y,

$MAP_{Base}$ = the Base Maximum Availability Payment in 2014 dollars set forth in Attachment 1 to this Exhibit 10,

$CPI_y$ = the CPI as of July 1 of Fiscal Year y,

$CPI_{2014}$ = (the value of CPI as of January 21, 2014, to be published on February 20, 2014, and

$n$ = the number of Fiscal Years from January 21, 2014, including the partial fiscal year to June 30, 2014. For the avoidance of doubt, the partial fiscal year to June 30, 2014 shall be equal to 0.441.

The CPI to be used is the latest value available as of July 1, regardless of whether that CPI is seasonally adjusted.

## 2.3 Quarterly Payment

The Quarterly Payment with respect to the q$^{th}$ Quarter for the period after the Substantial Completion Date will be calculated in accordance with Eq. 2.3, subject to Section 10.2.7 of the PPA:

Eq. 2.3:

$$QAP_{q,y} = \left( \frac{d_{q,y}}{d_y} \right) \times MAP_y - QPA_{q,y}$$

Where:

$QAP_{q,y}$ = the Quarterly Payment for the q$^{th}$ Quarter in Fiscal Year *y*

$d_{q,y}$ = the number of days in the q$^{th}$ Quarter in Fiscal Year *y*:

from the later of the start of the q$^{th}$ Quarter and the Substantial Completion Date; and

to the earlier of the end of the q$^{th}$ Quarter and the Termination Date.

$d_y$ = the number of days in Fiscal Year *y*

$MAP_y$ = the Maximum Availability Payment for Fiscal Year y

$QPA_{q,y}$ = the Quarterly Payment Adjustment for the q$^{th}$ Quarter in Fiscal Year *y* as calculated in accordance with Eq. 3.1 as defined in Section 3 of this Exhibit 10.

# SECTION 3 – CALCULATION OF PAYMENT ADJUSTMENTS

## 3.1 Quarterly Payment Adjustment

The Quarterly Payment Adjustment ($QPA_{q,y}$) for the q$^{th}$ Quarter in Fiscal Year y for the period after the Substantial Completion Date will be calculated in accordance with Eq. 3.1 as follows:

Eq. 3.1:

$$QPA_{q,y} = QUA_{q,y} + QNA_{q,y} + QOA_{q,y}$$

Where:

$QPA_{q,y}$ = Quarterly Payment Adjustment for the qth Quarter in Fiscal Year *y*

$QUA_{q,y}$ = Quarterly Unavailability Adjustment for the q$^{th}$ Quarter in Fiscal Year *y (as calculated in accordance with Eq. 3.4)*

$QNA_{q,y}$ = Quarterly Noncompliance Adjustment for the q$^{th}$ Quarter in Fiscal Year *y(as calculated in accordance with Eq. 3.7)*

$QOA_{q,y}$ = Quarterly Other Payment Adjustments for the qth Quarter in Fiscal Year y (as defined in Section 3.9 of this Exhibit 10)

## 3.2 RESERVED

## 3.3 RESERVED

## 3.4 Quarterly Unavailability Adjustment

Subject to the limitations in Section 3.6 below, the Quarterly Unavailability Adjustment ($QUA_{q,y}$) for each Unavailability Event, except for those addressed in the PPA Section 15.10 in the $q^{th}$ Quarter in Fiscal Year y for the period after the Substantial Completion Date, will be calculated in accordance with Eq. 3.4 as follows:

Eq. 3.4:

$$QUA_{q,y} = \sum_{e=1}^{n} UA_e$$

Where:

$QUA_{q,y}$ = Quarterly Unavailability Adjustment for the $q^{th}$ Quarter in Fiscal Year *y*

$UA_e$ = the Unavailability Adjustment for a single Unavailability Event that occurs during the $q^{th}$ Quarter in Fiscal Year y as calculated in accordance with Section 3.5 of this Exhibit 10.

*e* = a single Unavailability Event in the $q^{th}$ Quarter of Fiscal Year *y*

*n* = the number of Unavailability Events in the $q^{th}$ Quarter of Fiscal Year *y*

## 3.5 Unavailability Adjustment for a Single Unavailability Event

The Unavailability Adjustment for a single Unavailability Event ($UA_e$) is the product of the MAP factors defined by the Segment Factor, the Type of Day Factor, the Unavailability Period Factor, the Unavailability Type Factor and the duration of the Unavailability Event. Specifically:

- the Project has been divided into two Segments
- the year has been divided into three Types of Day
- each day has been divided into Unavailability Periods

The Unavailability Adjustment for a single Unavailability Event ($UA_e$) will be calculated in accordance with Eq. 3.5 as follows, subject to modifications for circumstances as further described in Section 3.5.5 below:

*Eq. 3.5:*

$$UA_e = MAP_y \times S \times D \times P \times Tx\ (t/H)$$

Where:

S = The Segment Factor from Table 1 for the segment of the Project that was affected by the Unavailability Event. In the case of an event that affects more than one Segment, S will equal the sum of the factors in Table 1 for the segments affected.

D = The Type of Day Factor from Table 2 for the type of day on which the Unavailability Event occurred. Events that affect more than one calendar day will be considered separate events.

P = The Unavailability Period Factor from Table 3 for the time period in which the Unavailability Event occurred. In the case of an event that affects more than one time period on a given calendar day, P will equal the sum of the factors in Table 3 for the time periods affected.

T = Adjustment factor (the Unavailability Type Factor from Table 4) for the number of lanes closed by the Unavailability Event.

t = Length of time over which the Unavailability Event occurred, measured in one hour increments, rounding to the next hour increment. An Unavailability Event of 5 minutes for example would be measured as one hour. A 61 minute Unavailability Event would be measured as two hours.

H = Sum of the durations of the Unavailability Period(s) during which the Unavailability Event occurred, measured in hours. For example, if an Unavailability Event occurs between 7AM and 8AM on a standard weekday (entirely within the "standard weekday morning" Unavailability Period on Table 3), the value of H is the duration of the relevant Unavailability Period (3 hours); if an Unavailability Event commences at 7AM and finishes at 5PM on a standard weekday, spanning 3 Unavailability Periods (morning, midday and afternoon), the value of H is the sum of the durations of those Unavailability Periods (13 hours).

3.5.1 Segment Factor (S)

The Project is divided into two Segments weighted as follows:

**Table 1.**

| Segment | Description | Segment Factor (S) |
|---|---|---|
| A | I-69 in Bloomington urban area, which is defined as the area between the south Project limit and the Sample Road interchange, including the | 0.60 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | interchange at Sample Road. | |
| B | I-69 outside of Bloomington urban area, which is defined as the area between the Sample Road interchange the north Project limit. | 0.40 |

3.5.2 Type of Day Factor (D)

Each day of the year is classified and weighted as follows:

**Table 2.**

| Type of Day | Number of Days per Year (A) | Relative Weight (B) | Type of Day Factor (D) (B/A) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Standard Weekday | 253 | 80% | 0.3162% |
| Saturday | 52 | 12% | 0.2308% |
| Sunday or Holiday | 60 | 8% | 0.1333% |
| Total | 365* | 100% | NA |

* No adjustments for leap year.

3.5.3 Unavailability Period Factor (P)

Each day is divided into Unavailability Periods weighted as follows:

**Table 3.**

| Time of Day | Unavailability Period | Description | Time Period (Eastern time) | Unavailability Period Factor (P) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard Weekday | A | Morning | 06.00 – 9.00 | 35% |
| | B | Midday | 9.00 – 16.00 | 10% |
| | A | Afternoon | 16.00 – 19.00 | 35% |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | B | Evening | 19.00 – 22.00 | 10% |
| | B | Night | 22.00 – 06:00 | 10% |
| Total | | | | 100% |
| Saturday, Sunday and Holidays | B | Morning | 06.00 – 9.00 | 30% |
| | B | Day | 9.00 – 21.00 | 50% |
| | B | Night | 21.00 – 06.00 | 20% |
| Total | | | | 100% |

3.5.4 Unavailability Type Factor (T)

The Unavailability Adjustment varies according to the number of roadway lanes that are closed. The Unavailability Type Factors (T) to be used in calculating the Unavailability Adjustment are shown in Table 4 below.

**Table 4: Unavailability Type Factor (T)**

| **Segment** | **Number of Travel Lanes Closed in One Direction** | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **1** | **2** | **3** | | | |
| *I-69 Mainline segments with 3 lanes in each direction* | | | | | | |
| | 0.25 | 0.75 | 1.0 | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| *I-69 Mainline segments with 2 lanes in each direction* | | | | | | |
| | 0.5 | 1.0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| *I-69 interchange ramps with 1 lane* | | | | | | |
| | 0.5 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| *I-69 interchange ramps with 2 lanes* | | | | | | |
| | 0.25 | 0.5 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| *Cross roads with 1 lane in each direction* | | | | | | |
| | 0.2 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| *Cross roads with 2 lanes in each direction* | | | | | | |

| Segment | Number of Travel Lanes Closed in One Direction | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **1** | **2** | **3** | | | |
| | 0.1 | 0.3 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| *Cross roads with 3 or more lanes in each direction* | | | | | | |
| | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | n/a | n/a | n/a |

3.5.5 Unavailability Adjustment Modifications

(i) In the event of any Closure where one or more contra-flow lanes are used, the Unavailability Type Factor (T) will be increased by the multiplication of the factors shown in Table 4 by 110%.

(ii) Where a Closure takes place during an Event Day, as described in Section 3.10, the Unavailability Type Factor (T) will be increased by the multiplication of the factors shown in Table 4 by 150%.

(iii) In the event of any Closure of a shoulder only, where continued flow of traffic on the adjacent travel lane may be safely permitted, the Unavailability Type Factor (T) shall be reduced by the multiplication of the factors for the Closure of one travel lane as shown in Table 4 by 50%.

(iv) In the event of any Closure of a travel lane that also necessitates the Closure of an adjacent shoulder or renders the shoulder inaccessible to traffic, there shall be no addition to the Unavailability Type Factors (T) in Table 4.

(v) In the event of any Closure of a travel lane where the shoulder is utilized temporarily as a replacement travel lane, the Unavailability Type Factor (T) for the travel lane for which a shoulder is provided as a temporary replacement shall be reduced by the multiplication of the factors shown in Table 4 for the Closure of the applicable travel lane by 50%.

3.5.6 Unavailability Calculation for Multiple Unavailability Events

For the purpose of calculating an Unavailability Adjustment:

(i) A Closure that spans two Mainline Segments shall be considered as a single Unavailability Event and the factor S shall equal the sum of the factors in Table 1 for each segment affected.

(ii) In the event of two or more simultaneous Closures, each Closure shall give rise to a separate Unavailability Event, provided that for I-69 Mainline Segments and interchange ramps, where two or more contiguous Unavailability Events occur within the same Availability Period(s), in the same direction of travel and in the same Segment, only the Unavailability Event giving rise to the largest Unavailability Adjustment will be applied.

(iii) For simultaneous Unavailability Events affecting cross roads, each Unavailability Event shall give rise to a separate Unavailability Adjustment and shall be applied in addition to any Unavailability Event simultaneously affecting the Mainline and / or interchange ramps.

3.5.7 Deemed Unavailability

If a Noncompliance Event has been assessed against Developer under Exhibit 12, line item 18 in the O&M Period Noncompliance Events Table (failure to mitigate a hazard for a Category 1 Defect within the time period shown in the Performance and Measurement Table), then notwithstanding that the affected travel lane(s) remain open to traffic, an Unavailability Event shall be deemed to have occurred.

### 3.6 Unavailability Adjustments for Planned Maintenance

For clarity, no Unavailability Adjustment will be applied for a Planned Maintenance Closure.

### 3.7 Limitations on Quarterly Unavailability Adjustment

Notwithstanding Section 3.6 above, the total Quarterly Unavailability Adjustment with respect to the $q^{th}$ Quarter will be the lesser of:

$QUA_{q,y}$ as calculated in Eq. 3.4, and $MAP_y \times \left( \frac{d_{q,y}}{d_y} \right)$

For clarity, no Unavailability Adjustment will be applied with respect to any Permitted Closure, provided that, in the event that any traffic lane(s) are the subject of a Permitted Closure and an Unavailability Event occurs in the adjacent traffic lane(s) remaining in service, then the traffic lanes subject to the Permitted Closure also shall be deemed to be subject to an Unavailability Adjustment. No Unavailability Adjustment will be applied to Unavailability Events respecting an affected Project portion first occurring during a period of step-in by IFA, as provided in Section 11.7.1.5 of the Agreement.

### 3.8 Quarterly Noncompliance Adjustment

A single O&M Period Noncompliance Point shall equal $5,000 per point.

The Quarterly Noncompliance Adjustment, QNAq,y, with respect to each Noncompliance Event whose Noncompliance Point Adjustment is applied in or occurs during the qth Quarter of Fiscal Year y after the Substantial Completion Date, will be determined in accordance with Eq. 3.8 as follows:

Eq. 3.8:

$$QNA_{q,y} = \sum_{x=1}^{n} NCA_x \times \left( \$5{,}000 \times \frac{CPI_y}{CPI_{2014}} \right)$$

Where:

$QNA_{q,y}$ = Quarterly Noncompliance Adjustment for the $q^{th}$ Quarter of Fiscal Year *y*

$NCA_x$ = the number of Noncompliance Points related to the Noncompliance Event *x* whose adjustment is applied in or occurs during the $q^{th}$ Quarter in Fiscal Year *y* during the Operating Period as determined by reference to Attachment 1 of Exhibit 12 to the PPA.

*n* = the total number of Noncompliance Events occurring in or whose Noncompliance Adjustments are applied in the $q^{th}$ Quarter of Fiscal Year *y*

*x* = a Noncompliance Event as defined in Attachment 1 of Exhibit 12 to the Agreement

The assessment of Noncompliance Points with respect to each Noncompliance Event shall be undertaken in accordance with Article 11 of the Agreement.

### 3.9 Quarterly Other Payment Adjustment

Quarterly Other Payment Adjustments are positive or negative adjustments according to Sections 10.2.3.2 (d), 15.5, 16.1.6, 16.2.5, 17.1.8, 17.1.9.10, and 19.2.5.5 of the Agreement.

### 3.10 Event Days

Event Days are defined in Attachment 2 to this Exhibit 10 for certain public events on or near the Project that will have a significant impact on I-69 corridor traffic volume and operations. IFA anticipates these Event Days will occur each year during the Operating Period, subject to the adjustments described in Section 3.10.2.

3.10.1 Duration of Event Days

Except as specifically provided otherwise in Attachment 2 to this Exhibit 10, an Event Day will include the entire 24 (twenty-four) hours of that calendar day, from midnight to midnight, for each day specified in Attachment 2 to this Exhibit 10.

3.10.2 Adjusting the Number of Event Days

Attachment 2 of Exhibit 10 to this Agreement contains a representational, but not exhaustive, list of Event Days possible during the Term. Accordingly, subject to Sections 3.10.3 and 3.10.4, IFA may from time to time add an entry to Attachment 2 of Exhibit 10 to this Agreement describing an Event Day that was not previously included in Attachment 2 of Exhibit 10 to this Agreement.

3.10.3 Limitations of the Adjustment to Number of Event Days

IFA's right to add or modify Event Days identified in Attachment 2 of Exhibit 10 to this Agreement or otherwise make adjustments to Attachment 2 of Exhibit 10 is limited such that the total number of Event Days set forth in Attachment 2 of Exhibit 10 to this

Agreement as they exist on the Effective Date shall not increase by more than ten percent (10%) for the Term. IFA may elect to remove Event Days in order to comply with the ten percent (10%) growth limit.

3.10.4 Process for Making the Adjustment to Number of Event Days

On or within thirty (30) days following the first anniversary of the Substantial Completion Date, and every one year anniversary thereafter for the Term, and only upon such dates (and not at any other time, except by mutual agreement of the Parties), IFA shall provide Notice to Developer that IFA proposes to make additions or other adjustments to Attachment 2 of Exhibit 10 to this Agreement, subject to the aggregate limit set forth in Section 3.10.3. Developer shall have fifteen (15) days after receipt of any recommended additions or adjustments to deliver written comments to IFA. IFA shall consider Developer's comments and, within fifteen (15) days after receipt of Developer's written comments, and subject to the limitations otherwise set forth in this Section 3.10, IFA shall deliver to Developer a revised Attachment 2 of Exhibit 10, which shall be determined in IFA's good faith discretion, which revised Attachment 2 of Exhibit 10 shall set forth the revised and/or added Event Days. Such revised Attachment 2 of Exhibit 10 shall be effective upon the earlier of receipt by Developer and three (3) days after transmittal to Developer by IFA.

## SECTION 4 – MILESTONE PAYMENT

### 4.1 Milestone Payment

The maximum Milestone Payment Amounts will be as shown in Exhibit 4 of the Agreement.

The Substantial Completion Milestone Payment Amount will be adjusted in accordance with Section 4.2 below.

### 4.2 Substantial Completion Milestone Payment Adjustment

*Substantial Completion Milestone Payment Amount = SCMP – Lesser of (SCMPAC) or (SCMPA)*

Where:

*SCMP* = Substantial Completion Milestone Payment shown in Exhibit 4 of the Agreement

*SCMPAC* = the amount of the Substantial Completion Milestone Payment Adjustment Cap which shall be $10,000,000.

The Substantial Completion Milestone Payment Adjustment (SCMPA) will be determined in accordance with Eq. 4.2 as follows:

Eq. 4.2:

$$SCMPA = \sum_{x=1}^{n} CNCA_x \times \left( \$5{,}000 \times \frac{CPI_y}{CPI_{2014}} \right) + \sum_{y=1}^{m} \mathrm{CCA}_y$$

Where:

*CNCAx = the number of Construction Noncompliance Points related to the Construction Noncompliance Event x that occurs during the Construction Period and which is subject to Construction Noncompliance Adjustments, as determined by reference to Attachment 1 of Exhibit 12 to the Agreement.*

*n = the total number of Construction Noncompliance Points occurring during the Construction Period.*

*x = a Construction Noncompliance Event as defined in Attachment 1 of Exhibit 12 to the Agreement*

*CCAy = the Construction Closure Adjustment related to Construction Closure y that occurs during the Construction Period.*

*y = a Construction Closure.*

*m = the total number of Construction Closures occurring during the Construction Period.*

### 4.3 Construction Closure Adjustment

Each Hour of a Construction Closure has an associated Construction Closure Adjustment amount as shown in Table 5 of this Exhibit 10. Notwithstanding the foregoing, there shall be no Construction Closure Adjustment for a Permitted Construction Closure.

For the purposes of determining the duration of a Construction Closure, a Construction Closure will be deemed to have commenced from the moment such Construction Closure actually began (not from the moment it was discovered or reported), and to persist during each hour thereafter until such Construction Closure is cured, provided that a Construction Closure occurring at any time during a clock hour shall be deemed to have occurred at the beginning of the hour, and a Construction Closure that ends at any time during a clock hour shall be deemed to have ended at the end of that hour.

**Table 5 Construction Closure Adjustments**

| **Construction Closure** | **Construction Closure Adjustment per hour (daytime 06:00 to 21:00)** | **Construction Closure Adjustment per hour (overnight 21:00 to 06:00)** |
|---|---|---|
| One lane of existing SR 37 | $6,000 per lane closed per hour | $2,000 per lane closed per hour |
| Two lanes of existing SR 37 in | $18,000 per two lanes closed | $6,000 per two lanes closed |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| the same direction | per hour | per hour |
| During an approved single lane closure of SR 37 or Mainline in either direction north of Sample Road, any daytime period during which the queue length restrictions set forth in Attachment 12-1 of the Technical Provisions are exceeded | $6,000 per queue length infringement per hour | N/A |
| A single lane closure of SR37 if a Permitted Construction Closure is already in effect and no traffic can proceed in one direction | $18,000 per lane closed per hour | $6,000 per lane closed per hour |
| Ramp Closures (partial) | $1,000 per hour | $300 per hour |
| Ramp Closures (total) | $3,000 per hour | $1,000 per hour |
| Cross Road Closures (partial) | $1,000 per hour | $300 per hour |
| Cross Road Closures (total) | $3,000 per hour | $1,000 per hour |
| **Construction Closure** | **Construction Closure Adjustment per hour (daytime 06:00 to 21:00)** | **Construction Closure Adjustment per hour (overnight 21:00 to 06:00)** |

### 4.4 Limitations on Milestone Payments

When Milestone Payments are earned, payments will be made up to the lowest limiting amount that is in effect at that time, with additional monthly payments being due, subject to the actual limiting amount each month until all Milestone Payments that have been earned are paid.

1. Milestone Payments will be limited to the maximum aggregate Milestone Payment schedule as follows:

   a. From December 15, 2014 through August 14, 2015, inclusive: $15,000,000 Maximum Aggregate Amount for such period

   b. From August 15, 2015 through August 14, 2016, inclusive: $60,000,000 Maximum Aggregate Amount for such period

   c. On or after August 15, 2016, $80,000,000 Maximum Aggregate Amount for such period

2. Milestone Payments will be limited to actual earned value of work completed as determined by Developer's monthly schedule status report as approved by IFA.

**Attachment 1 to Exhibit 10**

$MAP_{Base}$ = **[_____]** dollars ($_____)

**<u>The Parties acknowledge that the foregoing *$MAP_{Base}$* shall be updated from the Financial Model at Financial Close by amendment to this Agreement.</u>**

**Attachment 2 to Exhibit 10**

| **Day or Date of the Event** | **Number of Event Day(s) per event** | **Description of Event Day** |
|---|---|---|
| Holidays | 8 | |
| Friday, Saturday, Sunday and Monday preceding the last full week of August during which the following Saturday falls within the month of August. | 4 | Indiana University Bloomington move-in weekend |
| | 6 | Indiana University home football games in Bloomington, Indiana |
| | 1 | Indiana University Bloomington student move-out dates in May |
| | 1 | Indiana University Bloomington commencement events |
| Last Thursday, Friday and Saturday in September | 3 | Ellettsville Fall Festival<br><br>(Applies only at the SR Interchange 46 within O&M Limits) |
| First week of July | 1 | Fern Hills National Conference<br><br>(Applies only at the Rockport Road Interchange). |
| Other Event Days to be designated by IFA | 8 | |
| Total | 32 | |

**EXHIBIT 11**

**FORM OF IFA CERTIFICATE REGARDING THE PABS OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

**CERTIFICATE OF THE**
**INDIANA FINANCE AUTHORITY**

The undersigned Public Finance Director of the State of Indiana, pursuant to the resolution of the Indiana Finance Authority ("Authority") authorizing and directing me to do and perform all acts to carry out the transactions contemplated by such resolution on behalf of the Authority, does hereby certify as follows:

1. That information contained in the Appendices and under the captions in the Preliminary Official Statement dated _____ (the "Preliminary Official Statement") and the Official Statement dated _____, 2014 (the "Official Statement") identified in Exhibit A (collectively the "Identified Portions") relating to the Authority's Tax-Exempt Private Activity Bonds (I-69 Section 5 Project), Series 2014, did not as of the date of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and do not as of the date hereof, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

2. To the best of my knowledge, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the State of Indiana (the "State") or the Authority from that set forth in the Identified Portions.

3. To the best of my knowledge, no event affecting the State or the Authority has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information contained in the Identified Portions not misleading in any respect.

Dated: _____, 2014

INDIANA FINANCE AUTHORITY

By:
Kendra W. York, Public Finance Director
of the State of Indiana

## EXHIBIT A

## IDENTIFIED PORTIONS OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT

1. Information under the following captions: "SUMMARY – The Indiana Finance Authority and the Project-The Indiana Finance Authority", "RISK FACTORS-Risk Factors relating to the Indiana Finance Authority and the Company – Appropriation Risk", "REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTING AUTHORITY BUDGETING AND STATE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATIONS PROCESS UNDER INDIANA LAW", "CONTRACTING AUTHORITY AGREEMENTS", "THE INDIANA FINANCE AUTHORITY", "LITIGATION – The Issuer", and "LITIGATION – The Contracting Authority"

2. Information included in the following Appendices: APPENDIX A – FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATEMENT FOR STATE OF INDIANA, APPENDIX I-1 – FORM OF INDIANA FINANCE AUTHORITY CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT and APPENDIX L – SUMMARY OF CERTAIN CONTRACTING AUTHORITY AGREEMENTS.

# EXHIBIT 12

## NONCOMPLIANCE POINTS SYSTEM AND PERSISTENT DEVELOPER DEFAULT

1. Noncompliance Points System

Tables 12.2 and 12.3 in Attachment 1 to this Exhibit 12 identify Developer failures and breaches that may result in the assessment of Noncompliance Points, the number of Noncompliance Points that may be assessed for each such failure or breach, and the NCE Cure Period available to Developer for each such failure or breach, other than for Developer's failure to submit a deliverable by its due date.

2. Trigger Points for Persistent Developer Default and Uncured Noncompliance Points

2.1 A Persistent Developer Default under clause (a) of the definition thereof shall exist entitling IFA to require submittal of Developer's remedial plan under Section 19.2.6 of the Agreement, on any date (whether before or after the Substantial Completion Date) that:

(a) The cumulative number of Noncompliance Points assessed during any consecutive 365-day period (excluding any Noncompliance Points for Noncompliance Events assessed during the period prior to the Substantial Completion Date and subsequently cured) equals or exceeds the following:

(i) For any consecutive 365-day period ending prior to the Substantial Completion Date, 100

(ii) For any consecutive 365-day period a portion of which includes any days prior to the Substantial Completion Date, 100 and

(iii) For any other consecutive 365-day period, 80.

(b) The cumulative number of Noncompliance Points, cured or uncured, assessed during any consecutive 1095-day period (excluding any Noncompliance Points for Noncompliance Events assessed during the period prior to the Substantial Completion Date and subsequently cured) equals or exceeds the following:

(i) For any consecutive 1095-day period ending prior to the Substantial Completion Date, 250;

(ii) For any consecutive 1095-day period starting before the Substantial Completion Date, and including not more than 365 days after the Substantial Completion Date, 250; and

(iii) For any consecutive 1095-day period starting before the Substantial Completion Date, and including more than 365 and not more than 730 days after the Substantial Completion Date, 250; and

(iv) For any consecutive 1095-day period starting before the Substantial Completion Date, and including more than 730 and not more than 1094 days after the Substantial Completion Date, 225; and

(v) For any other consecutive 1095-day period, 200.

2.2 A Persistent Developer Default under clause (b) of the definition thereof shall exist entitling IFA to require submittal of Developer's remedial plan under Section 19.2.6 of the Agreement, on any date (whether before or after the Operating Period commences) that the cumulative number of breaches or failures to perform within clause (b) of the definition of Persistent Developer Default during any consecutive 365-day period equals or exceeds the following:

(a) For any consecutive 365-day period ending prior to the Substantial Completion Date, 75

(b) For any consecutive 365-day period a portion of which includes any days prior to the Substantial Completion Date, 75 and

(c) For any other consecutive 365-day period, 50

2.3 The number of cured Noncompliance Points that would otherwise then be counted under this Section 2 is subject to reduction in accordance with Section 19.2.6.3 of the Agreement.

## ATTACHMENT 1 TO EXHIBIT 12

**Table 12.1**
**NONCOMPLIANCE EVENT ASSESSMENT CATEGORIES**

| Category | NCE Cure Periods | Assessment of Noncompliance Points |
|---|---|---|
| **A** | The NCE Cure Period shall be deemed to start upon the date and time Developer first obtained knowledge of, or reason to know of, the Noncompliance Event. For this purpose Developer shall be deemed to first obtain knowledge of the Noncompliance Event not later than the date of delivery of the Notice of Determination to Developer, as described in Section 11.2.3.2 of the PPA. | If a category "A" Noncompliance Event is not fully and completely cured within the NCE Cure Period, Noncompliance Points shall first be assessed at the end of the first NCE Cure Period, and shall be assessed again at the end of each subsequent NCE Cure Period (of duration equal to the prior NCE Cure Period), as described in Sections 11.3.5 and 11.3.6 of the PPA. |
| **B** | NCE Cure Period shall be deemed to start upon the date and time on which the Noncompliance Event occurred, regardless of whether IFA delivered a Notice of Determination to Developer, as described in Section 11.2.3.3 of the PPA. | If a category "B" Noncompliance Event is not fully and completely cured within the NCE Cure Period, Noncompliance Points shall first be assessed at the end of the first NCE Cure Period, and shall be assessed again at the end of each subsequent NCE Cure Period (of duration equal to the prior NCE Cure Period), as described in Sections 11.3.5 and 11.3.6 of the PPA. |
| **C** | No NCE Cure Period applicable. | Noncompliance Points shall first be assessed on the date of the initial Notice under Section 11.2 of the PPA, as described in Section 11.3.8 of the PPA. |

## ATTACHMENT 1 TO EXHIBIT 12

| Table 12.2<br>CONSTRUCTION NONCOMPLIANCE EVENTS (APPLICABLE BEFORE SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ref** | **Main Heading** | **Subheading** | **Failure to:** | **Assess-ment Category** | **NCE Cure Period** | **Number of Points** |
| 1 | Design and Construction | Access to Adjacent Properties | Maintain ingress and egress to adjacent properties as required under Section 12 of the Technical Provisions. | B | 4 Hours | 5 |
| 2 | Environmental Compliance | Noise | Comply with Section 7.12 of the Technical Provisions with respect to noise. | B | 1 Hour | 2 |
| 3 | Environmental Compliance | Contraventio n of Environment al Approvals | Comply with the Environmental Approvals and the requirements provided in Section 7 of the Technical Provisions. | A | 1 Day | 2 |
| 4 | Environmental Compliance | Erosion and Sediment Control Measures | Rebuild or repair damaged temporary erosion and sediment control measures in accordance with Section 7 of the Technical Provisions and Section 205.07 of the Standard Specifications. | B | 48 hours | 3 |
| 5 | Project Management | Inspection | Comply with a requirement of any Section of the Technical Provision or of the PPA with regard to inspection, except where provided elsewhere in this Attachment 1. | B | 2 Days | 2 |
| 6 | Design and Construction | Traffic Management | Conform to the restrictions of Sections 12.4.3 (Construction Access and Haul Routes) and 12.4.7 (Restrictions) of the Technical Provisions. | B | 20 Minutes | 1 |
| 7 | Project Management | Safety | Observe the requirements of the Safety Plan; or to carry out any construction, operation or maintenance activity; in contravention of (or in absence of) the Safety Plan or in a manner that represents a hazard | A | 1 Day | 2 |

| Table 12.2<br>CONSTRUCTION NONCOMPLIANCE EVENTS (APPLICABLE BEFORE SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ref** | **Main Heading** | **Subheading** | **Failure to:** | **Assess-ment Category** | **NCE Cure Period** | **Number of Points** |
| | | | to project workers or the general public in accordance with Section 6.5.5 of the Technical Provisions. | | | |
| 8 | Project Management | Quality Management | Establish, maintain updated and comply with the requirements of a Quality Management Plan in accordance with Section 2 of the Technical Provisions. | B | 7 Days | 2 |
| 9 | Contracting and Labor Practices | Compliance with DBE plan | Comply with the requirements of Section 7.10 of the PPA in connection with the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program. | B | 30 Days | 2 |
| 10 | Contracting and Labor Practices | Compliance with Workforce Diversity and Small Business Performance Plan | Comply with the requirements of Section 7.11 of the PPA in connection with the Workforce Diversity and Small Business Performance Plan | B | 30 Days | 2 |
| 11 | Contracting and Labor Practice | Compliance with Federal Requirements | Comply with any of the Federal Requirements in Exhibit 22 | B | 30 Days | 2 |
| 12 | General | IFA access | Comply with any of the provisions of Section 3.4 (Oversight, Inspection and Testing), Section 7.1 (Disclosure of Contracts and Contractors), Section 12.1 (Financial Model Updates), and Article 23 (Records and Audits; Intellectual Property) of the | C | None | 2 |

| Table 12.2<br>CONSTRUCTION NONCOMPLIANCE EVENTS (APPLICABLE BEFORE SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ref** | **Main Heading** | **Subheading** | **Failure to:** | **Assess-ment Category** | **NCE Cure Period** | **Number of Points** |
| | | | PPA, with respect to access for IFA's Authorized Representative(s) to the Project, Developer's Project offices and operations buildings, and Developer's data. | | | |
| 13 | General | Notice of breach | Provide Notice to IFA of the occurrence of any Noncompliance Event specified in this Attachment 1 in accordance with Sections 11.2.1 and 19.1.1.12 of the PPA. | A | 1 Day | 2 |
| 14 | Insurance | Verification of coverage | Comply with the requirements of Article 17 of the PPA. | B | 15 Days | 1 |
| 15 | Project Management | Deliverables | Prepare, implement, maintain, update or submit a plan, a report, a deliverable or a submittal required by, or compliant with, any Section of the Technical Provisions or of the PPA, except where provided elsewhere in this Attachment 1. | B | 7 Days | 1 |
| 16 | General | Governmental Approval | Deliver to IFA any executed copy of a Governmental Approval prior to beginning construction activities as required by Section 5.6 and Section 4.3 of the PPA. | B | 7 Days | 1 |
| 17 | General | Governmental Approval | Submit any application for a Governmental Approval to IFA for approval or review and comment prior to submitting to any Governmental Entity as required by Section 4.3.3 of the PPA. | B | 7 Days | 1 |
| 18 | Environmental Compliance | Notice | Promptly provide Notice to IFA of Hazardous Materials as set forth in Section 5.9.3 of the PPA. | B | 1 Day | 2 |
| 19 | Environmental Compliance | Mitigation | Take reasonable steps to mitigate the effects of Hazardous Materials as set forth in Sections 5.9.2 | B | 2 Days | 5 |

| Table 12.2<br>CONSTRUCTION NONCOMPLIANCE EVENTS (APPLICABLE BEFORE SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ref** | **Main Heading** | **Subheading** | **Failure to:** | **Assess-ment Category** | **NCE Cure Period** | **Number of Points** |
| | | | and 15.14 of the PPA. | | | |
| 20 | Utility Adjustments | Maintain Service | Use Good Industry Practice to prevent damage to or interruption of a utility service in accordance with Section 18.1.4 of the Technical Provisions. | C | None | 3 |
| 21 | Design and Construction | Construction Warranties | Ensure extension of third parties warranties to IFA or failure to correct any defective Work that would void any such warranty as required by Section 5.11.2 and of the PPA. | A | 30 Days | 1 |
| 22 | Design and Construction | Implementation of Directive Letters | Proceed with Directive Letters in accordance with Section 16.3 of the PPA. | A | 5 Days | 3 |
| 23 | Design and Construction | Traffic Management | Comply with the requirements of the Traffic Management Plan FOR Construction Work. | B | 4 Hours | 2 |
| 24 | O&M | Category 1 Defect | Mitigate a hazard for a Category 1 defect within the time period shown in the Performance and Measurement Table. | A | See Perform. and Msrmt. Table | 3 |
| 25 | O&M | Category 1 Defect | Implement a permanent remedy for a Category 1 defect within the time period shown in the Performance and Measurement Table. | A | See Perform. and Msrmt. Table | 2 |
| 26 | O&M | Category 2 Defect | Implement a permanent repair for a Category 2 defect within the time period shown in the Performance and Measurement Table. | A | See Perform. and Msrmt. Table | 1 |

## O&M PERIOD NONCOMPLIANCE POINTS SYSTEM

| Table 12.3<br>O&M NONCOMPLIANCE EVENTS (APPLICABLE DURING THE OPERATING PERIOD) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ref** | **Main Heading** | **Subheading** | **Failure to:** | **Assess-ment Category** | **NCE Cure Period** | **Number of Points** |
| 1 | General | IFA access | Comply with any of the provisions of Section 3.4 (Oversight, Inspection and Testing), Section 7.1 (Disclosure of Contracts and Contractors), Section 12.1 (Financial Model Updates), and Article 23 (Records and Audits; Intellectual Property) of the PPA, with respect to access for IFA's Authorized Representative(s) to the Project, Developer's Project offices and operations buildings, and Developer's data. | C | None | 2 |
| 2 | General | Final Acceptance | Achieve Final Acceptance by the Final Acceptance Deadline as described in Section 5.8.5 of the PPA. | B | 1 Day | 5 |
| 3 | General | Notice of breach | Notify IFA of the occurrence of any Noncompliance Event specified in this Attachment 1 in accordance with Sections 11.2.1 and 19.1.1.12 of the PPA. | A | 1 Day | 2 |
| 4 | Insurance | Verification of coverage | Comply with the requirements of Article 17 of the PPA. | B | 15 Days | 1 |
| 5 | Contracting and Labor Practices | Affiliates | Submit a copy of the proposed contract with an Affiliate in accordance with Section 7.6.2 of the PPA. | B | 7 Days | 2 |
| 6 | Contracting and Labor Practices | Disclosure of Contracts and Contractors | Provide IFA with a list of all Contracts, Contractors, guarantees of Key Contracts and the guarantors with each monthly report required under this PPA or the Technical Provisions in accordance with Section 7.1.1 of the PPA. | B | 7 Days | 2 |
| 7 | Contracting and Labor | Notice of | Comply with the requirements of Section 7.7 of the | B | 14 Days | 2 |

| Table 12.3<br>O&M NONCOMPLIANCE EVENTS (APPLICABLE DURING THE OPERATING PERIOD) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ref** | **Main Heading** | **Subheading** | **Failure to:** | **Assess-ment Category** | **NCE Cure Period** | **Number of Points** |
| | Practices | Contractors | PPA. | | | |
| 8 | Contracting and Labor Practice | Compliance with Federal Requirements | Comply with any of the Federal Requirements in Exhibit 22 | B | 30 Days | 2 |
| 9 | Project Management | Audit | Carry out internal audits of the Project Management Plan at the times prescribed in the Project Management Plan in accordance with Section 3.2.7 of the PPA. | B | 7 Days | 2 |
| 10 | Project Management | Deliverables | Prepare, implement, maintain, update or submit a plan, a report, a deliverable or a submittal required by, or compliant with, any Section of the Technical Provisions or of the PPA, except where provided elsewhere in this Attachment 1. | B | 7 Days | 1 |
| 11 | Project Management | Document Management | Manage documents in accordance with Section 1.5.2.6 and 18.6 of the Technical Provisions. | A | 7 Days | 1 |
| 12 | Project Management | Inspection | Comply with a requirement of any Section of the Technical Provisions or of the PPA with regard to inspection, except where provided elsewhere in this Attachment 1. | B | 2 Days | 2 |
| 13 | Project Management | Key Personnel | Comply with a requirement with regard to Key Personnel of any Section of the Technical Provisions or of Section 7.4 of the PPA, except where provided elsewhere in this Attachment 1. | A | 30 Days | 2 |
| 14 | Project Management | Quality Management | Establish, maintain updated and comply with the requirements of the Quality Management Plan in | A | 7 Days | 2 |

| Table 12.3<br>O&M NONCOMPLIANCE EVENTS (APPLICABLE DURING THE OPERATING PERIOD) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ref** | **Main Heading** | **Subheading** | **Failure to:** | **Assess-ment Category** | **NCE Cure Period** | **Number of Points** |
| | | | accordance with Section 2 of the Technical Provisions. | | | |
| 15 | Project Management | Safety | Observe the requirements of the safety plan; or to carry out any construction, operation or maintenance activity; in contravention of (or in absence of) the safety plan or in a manner that represents a hazard to project workers or the general public in accordance with Section 6.5.5 of the Technical Provisions. | A | 1 Day | 3 |
| 16 | Project Management | Submission | Develop and submit a part of, or change, addition or revision to, the PMP at the time required in accordance with Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.4 of the PPA. | B | 14 Days | 1 |
| 17 | Environmental Compliance | Notice | Notify IFA of Hazardous Materials or a Recognized Environmental Condition as set forth in Section 5.9.3 of the PPA. | A | 1 Day | 1 |
| 17a | Environmental Compliance | Contravention of Environmental Approvals | Comply with the Environmental Approvals and requirements provided in Section 7 of the Technical Provisions. | A | 1 Day | 2 |
| 18 | O&M | Category 1 Defect | Mitigate a hazard for a Category 1 defect within the time period shown in the Performance and Measurement Table. | A | See Performance and Measurement Table | 4 |
| 19 | O&M | Category 1 Defect | Implement a permanent remedy for a Category 1 defect within the time period shown in the Performance and Measurement Table. | A | See Performance and Measurem | 2 |

| Table 12.3<br>O&M NONCOMPLIANCE EVENTS (APPLICABLE DURING THE OPERATING PERIOD) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ref** | **Main Heading** | **Subheading** | **Failure to:** | **Assess-ment Category** | **NCE Cure Period** | **Number of Points** |
| | | | | | ent Table | |
| 20 | O&M | Category 2 Defect | Implement a permanent repair for a Category 2 defect within the time period shown in the Performance and Measurement Table. | A | See Performance and Measurement Table | 1 |
| 20a | O&M | Rehabilitation Work | Perform Rehabilitation Work in accordance with the schedule set forth in the Rehabilitation Work Schedule per Sections 6.7 and 6.8 of the PPA and Section 18 of the Technical Provisions. | A | 7 Day | 1 |
| 20b | O&M | Rehabilitation Work | Prepare and submit a Rehabilitation Work Schedule per Section 6.8 of the PPA | A | 14 Days | 1 |
| 21 | O&M | Reporting Records Accuracy | Report Defects or Noncompliance points in the Operations Reports as required per Section 18.6 of the Technical Provisions. | A | 7 Days | 5 |
| 21a | O&M | Maintenance Records | Comply with the requirements of the Maintenance Management System in accordance with Section 18.4.1.4 of the Technical Provisions. | A | 7 Days | 1 |
| 22 | O&M | Traffic Operations Restrictions | Comply with traffic operations restrictions set forth in Article 6 of the PPA (each instance). | B | 1 Day | 3 |
| 23 | O&M | Availability Payment Documentation | Provide supporting documentation with the draft Availability Payment invoice. | B | 7 Days | 5 |

| Table 12.3<br>O&M NONCOMPLIANCE EVENTS (APPLICABLE DURING THE OPERATING PERIOD) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ref** | **Main Heading** | **Subheading** | **Failure to:** | **Assess-ment Category** | **NCE Cure Period** | **Number of Points** |
| 24 | O&M | O&M Plan | Comply with the requirements of Operations and Maintenance Plan not specifically identified elsewhere in this Attachment 1. | B | 14 Days | 1 |
| 25 | O&M | O&M Work Files | Maintain current and accurate files, and make them available for inspection and audit, related to the O&M Work per requirements of Sections 18.1.10 and 18.7.2 of the Technical Provisions. | B | 15 Days | 3 |
| 26 | O&M | Operations Report | Submit Operations Report per requirements of Section 18.2.2 of the Technical Provisions. | B | 7 Days | 5 |
| 27 | O&M | Maintenance Work Report | Submit Maintenance Work Report per requirements of Section 18.4.1.3 of the Technical Provisions. | B | 7 Days | 5 |
| 28 | O&M | Maintenance Plan | Submit an annual Maintenance Plan per requirements of Section 18.4.1 of the Technical Provisions. | B | 14 Days | 3 |
| 29 | O&M | Notification Regarding Planned Maintenance Closures | Notify and/or coordinate with public agencies (INDOT, etc.) regarding Planned Maintenance per the requirements of Section 18.2.3 of the Technical Provisions. | C | None | 3 |
| 30 | O&M | Operations Staffing Levels | Maintain the operations staffing levels in accordance with the requirements of Section 18 of the Technical Provisions and the PMP. | A | 30 Days | 4 |
| 31 | O&M | Hazardous Materials Management Plan | Implement a Hazardous Materials policy in accordance with the requirements of Section 7.9 of the Technical Provisions. | B | 14 Days | 4 |

| Table 12.3<br>O&M NONCOMPLIANCE EVENTS (APPLICABLE DURING THE OPERATING PERIOD) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ref** | **Main Heading** | **Subheading** | **Failure to:** | **Assess-ment Category** | **NCE Cure Period** | **Number of Points** |
| 32 | O&M | Inspection Obligations | Perform Developer's inspection obligations per the requirements of Section 18 and Section 19 of the Technical Provisions. | A | 1 Day | 2 |
| 33 | O&M | Snow and Ice Control Plan | Submit an annual Snow and Ice Control Plan per the requirements of Section 18.3.1.9.2 of the Technical Provisions. | B | 14 Days | 5 |
| 34 | O&M | Winter Patrol Diary | Make available the Winter Patrol Diary per the requirements of Section 18.3.1.9.4 of the Technical Provisions. | B | 1 day | 4 |
| 35 | O&M | Closure | Any Closure that is not a Permitted Closure of one or more travel lanes within the O&M Limits, any part of which takes place during Unavailability Period A as defined in Table 3, Section 3.5.3 of Exhibit 10. | C | None | 1 |
| 36 | O&M | Closure | Any Closure that is not a Permitted Closure of one or more travel lanes lasting four (4) consecutive hours or more within the O&M Limits that takes place entirely during any Unavailability Period B as defined in Table 3, Section 3.5.3 of Exhibit 10. | C | None | 1 |
| 37 | O&M | Closure | Any Closure that is not a Permitted Closure of one or more travel lanes within the O&M Limits any part of which takes place during an Event Period. | C | None | 1 |

# EXHIBIT 13

## LIST OF INITIAL FUNDING AGREEMENTS

## AND INITIAL SECURITY DOCUMENTS

[TO BE PROVIDED AT FINANCIAL CLOSE]

**Funding Agreements**

**Security Documents**

# EXHIBIT 14

## CALCULATION AND PAYMENT OF REFINANCING GAIN

### Section 1. Data and Projections Required for the Calculation of the Refinancing Gain

Developer must notify IFA as soon as practicable of its interest in proceeding with a Refinancing and the proposed schedule for documenting and closing the proposed Refinancing other than an Exempt Refinancing.

Developer shall provide the following information at least 35 days in advance of the scheduled Refinancing date:

(a) The Financial Model with the original projections duly adjusted for any changes in the Project structure (e.g. IFA Changes);

(b) Details of the actual timing and amounts of Committed Investment from the Effective Date to the scheduled Refinancing date;

(c) Details of the actual timing and amounts of Distributions to Equity Members or any of their Affiliates from the Effective Date to the scheduled Refinancing date;

(d) Information on the actual cash flow of Developer from the Effective Date to the scheduled Refinancing date, set out under the same headings as the Financial Model;

(e) Term sheet and other relevant information on the terms of the Refinancing;

(f) A pre-Refinancing Financial Model, which does not take into account the effects of the Refinancing, as updated by Developer (i) for any changes in the Project and based on the actual performance of the Project to the date of calculation and other macroeconomic assumptions and (ii) with projections for the cash flow of Developer from the estimated Refinancing date to the end of the Term, including projected Distributions ("**Pre-Refinancing Financial Model**");

(g) A post-Refinancing Financial Model which fully takes into account the effects of the Refinancing as projected on the basis of the term sheet and new Funding Agreements, as updated by Developer (i) for any changes in the Project and based on the actual performance of the Project to the date of calculation and other macroeconomic assumptions and (ii) with projections for the cash flow of Developer from the scheduled Refinancing date to the end of the Term, including projected Distributions and all costs incurred in connection with the Refinancing ("**Post-Refinancing Financial Model**");

(h) A calculation of the Refinancing Gain based on the above and the provisions described below; and

(i) Information on the assumptions for the projections in the Pre-Refinancing Model and Post-Refinancing Financial Model.

For the purposes of this Exhibit, "Pre-Refinancing Equity IRR" means the Equity IRR calculated in the Pre-Refinancing Financial Model and "Post-Refinancing Equity IRR" means the Equity IRR calculated in the Post-Refinancing Financial Model.

The Pre-Refinancing Equity IRR shall be calculated for the entire Term taking into account:

(a) Timing and amounts of the investment by Equity Members;

(b) Distributions received by Equity Members up to the estimated Refinancing date; and

(c) Projected Distributions as shown in the Pre-Refinancing Financial Model.

The Post-Refinancing Equity IRR shall be calculated for the entire Term taking into account:

(a) Timing and amounts of the investment by Equity Members.

(b) Distributions received by Equity Members up to the estimated Refinancing date; and

(c) Projected Distributions as shown in the Post-Refinancing Financial Model.

**Section 2. Calculation of the Refinancing Gain**

The Refinancing Gain for any Refinancing other than an Exempt Refinancing will be equal to the greater of zero and [(A-B)-C] where:

A = the Net Present Value of the Distributions to be made from the estimated Refinancing date to the end of the Term as projected in the Post-Refinancing Financial Model, discounted using the Pre-Refinancing Equity IRR;

B = the Net Present Value of the Distributions to be made from the estimated Refinancing date to the end of the Term as projected in the Pre-Refinancing Financial Model, discounted using the Pre-Refinancing Equity IRR; and

C = any adjustment required to raise the Pre-Refinancing Equity IRR to the Original Equity IRR as described in Section 3 below.

For purposes of this Exhibit, "Net Present Value" means the aggregate of the discounted values, calculated as of the estimated date of the Refinancing, of each of the relevant projected Distributions, in each case discounted using the Pre-Refinancing Equity IRR.

**Section 3. Adjustment to Raise the Pre-Refinancing Equity IRR to the Original Equity IRR**

If the Pre-Refinancing Equity IRR is lower than the Original Equity IRR, a calculation will be done to determine the amount of Distributions which, if received by Equity Members at the estimated Refinancing date, would increase the Pre-Refinancing Equity IRR to the Original Equity IRR (while the MAP is maintained and the minimum prevailing debt covenants established in the Funding Agreements are not violated). The determination of this amount of Distributions needed to achieve the Original Equity IRR shall be treated as Project Debt, rather than Committed Investment, for purposes of any initial Committed Investment in excess of the maximum permitted initial Committed Investment under Section 13.7.9 of the Agreement. This

amount of Distributions will be deducted as factor C in Section 2 above and IFA will only be entitled to receive 50% of the remaining balance as the Refinancing Gain.

**Section 4. Payment of Department's Portion of Refinancing Gain**

IFA will receive payment of its portion of the Refinancing Gain as a reduction in the Availability Payments over all or a portion of the Term, subject to the following provisions:

(a) IFA will not receive its portion of the Refinancing Gain faster than the Equity Members of Developer; and

(b) If the Refinancing involves raising new debt or otherwise increasing the amount of outstanding Project Debt anticipated in any Fiscal Year of the Financial Model, IFA may elect to receive its portion as a lump sum payment concurrently with the close of the Refinancing.

**Section 5. Final Calculation and Payment**

Developer shall perform a final calculation of the Refinancing Gain and deliver the results to IFA within 15 days after the close of the Refinancing.

# EXHIBIT 15

[reserved]

# EXHIBIT 16

## EXTRA WORK COSTS AND DELAY COSTS SPECIFICATIONS

### 1. EXTRA WORK COSTS

At the sole discretion of IFA, Extra Work Costs shall be determined based either on (a) a negotiated lump sum, or (b) force account.

#### 1.1 Negotiated Lump Sum

**1.1.1** Lump sum Extra Work Costs shall be negotiated based on estimated costs of:

**1.1.1.1** Labor;

**1.1.1.2** Material;

**1.1.1.3** Equipment;

**1.1.1.4** Third party fees and charges (e.g. permit fees, plan check fees, review fees and charges);

**1.1.1.5** Extra insurance costs and extra costs of bonds and letters of credit;

**1.1.1.6** Other direct costs, and

**1.1.1.7** A reasonable contingency for Developer risk associated with the lump sum pricing.

**1.1.2** Lump sum Extra Work Costs also shall include a reasonable, negotiated markup for Contractor indirect costs, overhead and profit and Developer indirect costs and overhead. The negotiated lump sum shall not include any home office overhead of Developer or its Contractors or any markup on Contractor or Developer direct or indirect costs for Developer profit. Such indirect costs shall exclude cost of funds (whether debt or equity), and Lender charges, damages and penalties, which are not allowable as Extra Work Costs.

**1.1.3** The price of a negotiated lump sum for Extra Work Costs shall be based on the original allocations of pricing to comparable activities, materials and equipment, as indicated in Exhibit 2-I and other sources of original pricing information (such as the Original Financial Model), whenever possible. If requested by IFA, price negotiations for lump sum Extra Work Costs shall be on an Open Book Basis.

**1.1.4** In pricing any negotiated lump sum for Extra Work Costs, Developer shall include sales or use taxes only on such portion of the Extra Work Costs that does not qualify for exemption under applicable Law.

#### 1.2 Force Account

When Extra Work Costs are determined on a force account basis, Developer will

be compensated for the direct costs of labor, materials and equipment used in performing the Extra Work, plus markup for indirect costs, overhead and profit. The direct costs of labor, materials and equipment shall be determined as set forth in Sections 1.2.1 below ("Labor"), 1.2.2 below ("Materials"), and 1.2.3 below ("Equipment Rental"), respectively. Markup for overhead and profit shall be determined as set forth in Section 1.2.4 below ("Costs of Delay, Indirect Costs, Overhead and Profit").

**1.2.1 Labor**

**1.2.1.1** Extra Work Costs shall include the cost of labor for workers used in the actual and direct performance of the Extra Work. Workers include foremen actually engaged in the performance of the Extra Work. Workers do not include Project supervisory personnel or necessary on-site clerical staff, except when the Extra Work is a Controlling Work Item and the performance of such Extra Work actually delays Work on the Critical Path due to no fault of Developer. In such a case, compensation for Project supervisory personnel, but in no case higher than a Project Manager's position, shall only be for the pro-rata time such supervisory personnel spend on the Extra Work. In no case shall an officer or director of Developer, an Affiliate or any Contractor, nor those persons who own more than one percent of Developer, an Affiliate or any Contractor, be considered as Project supervisory personnel, direct labor or foremen hereunder.

**1.2.1.2** For workers who are not Project supervisory personnel, the cost of labor, whether the employer is Developer, an Affiliate, or a Contractor, will be the sum of the following.

(a) Actual Wages

The actual wages paid shall include any employer payments to or on behalf of the workers for health and welfare, pension, vacation and similar purposes.

(b) Labor Surcharge

A labor surcharge, added to the actual wages as set forth in Section 1.2.1.2(a) above. The labor surcharge shall be as set forth in the "Rental Rate Blue Book" as published by EquipmentWatch® (for purposes of this Exhibit 16, the "Blue Book"), which is in effect on the date upon which the Extra Work is accomplished. The labor surcharge shall constitute full compensation for all payments imposed by State and federal laws and for all other payments made to, or on behalf of, the workers, other than actual wages as defined in Section 1.2.1.2(a) above and subsistence and travel allowance as specified in Section 1.2.1.2(c) below.

(c) Subsistence and Travel Allowance

The actual subsistence and travel allowance paid to the workers.

**1.2.2 Materials**

**1.2.2.1 IFA-Furnished Materials**

IFA reserves the right to furnish any materials it deems advisable, and

Developer shall have no claim for costs and markup on those materials.

#### 1.2.2.2 Developer-Furnished Materials

Only materials furnished by Developer and necessarily used in the performance of the Extra Work may be included in Extra Work Costs. The cost of those materials will be the cost to the purchaser — whether the purchaser is Developer, an Affiliate, or a Contractor — from the Supplier thereof, except as the following are applicable.

(a) Discounts

If a cash or trade discount by the actual Supplier is offered or available to the purchaser, it shall be credited to IFA notwithstanding the fact that the discount may not have been taken.

(b) Non-direct Purchases

If materials are procured by the purchaser by any method which is not a direct purchase from a direct billing by the actual Supplier to the purchaser, the cost of those materials shall be deemed to be the price paid to the actual Supplier as determined by IFA plus the actual costs, if any, incurred in the handling of the materials.

(c) Purchaser-supplied Materials

If the materials are obtained from a supply or source owned wholly or in part by the purchaser, the cost of those materials shall not exceed the price paid by the purchaser for similar materials furnished from that source on contract items or the current wholesale price for those materials delivered to the Site, whichever price is lower.

(d) Excessive Costs

If the cost of the materials is, in the opinion of IFA, excessive, then the cost of the material shall be deemed to be the lowest current wholesale price at which the materials were available in the quantities concerned delivered to the Site, less any discounts as provided in Section 1.2.2.2(a) above.

(e) Evidence of Cost

If Developer does not furnish satisfactory evidence of the cost of the materials from the actual Supplier thereof within 60 days after the date of delivery of the materials or within 15 days after the acceptance of the contract with the Supplier, whichever occurs first, IFA reserves the right to establish the cost of the materials at the lowest current wholesale prices at which the materials were available in the quantities concerned delivered to the location of the Extra Work, less any discounts as provided Section 1.2.2.2(a) above.

### 1.2.3 Equipment Rental

#### 1.2.3.1 General Equipment Rental Provisions

(a) Extra Work Costs for the use of equipment shall be determined at the rental rates listed for that equipment in the current edition and appropriate volume of the Blue Book as published by EquipmentWatch®, which is in effect on the date upon which the Extra Work is accomplished, regardless of ownership and any rental or other agreement, if they may exist, for the use of that equipment entered into by Developer or any Contractor; provided that for those pieces of equipment with a rental rate of $10.00 per hour or less as listed in the Blue Book and which are rented from a local equipment agency, other than Developer- owned or Affiliate-owned, Extra Work Costs for use of the equipment shall be determined at the hourly rate shown on the rental agency invoice or agreement for the time used on force account work as provided in Section 1.2.3.2 below ("Equipment on the Site"). If a minimum equipment rental amount is required by the local equipment rental agency, Extra Work Costs shall be determined at the actual amount charged. The $10 figure shall be adjusted annually on July 1 of each year of the Term by the percentage increase, if any, in the CPI since the previous July 1.

(b) If IFA concurs that it is necessary to use equipment not listed in the Blue Book, a suitable rental rate for that equipment will be established by IFA. Developer may furnish any cost data which might assist IFA in the establishment of the rental rate. If the rental rate established by IFA is $10.00 per hour or less, the provisions above concerning rental of equipment from a local equipment agency shall apply. The $10 figure shall be adjusted annually on July 1 of each year of the Term by the percentage increase, if any, in the CPI since the previous July 1.

(c) The rental rates as provided above shall include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, insurance and all incidentals.

(d) The cost of labor for operators of rented equipment shall be determined as provided in Section 1.2.1 above ("Labor").

(e) For costs of equipment to be eligible for Extra Work Costs, the equipment shall be in good working condition and suitable for the purpose for which the equipment is to be used.

(f) Unless otherwise specified, manufacturer's ratings and manufacturer approved modifications shall be used to classify equipment for the determination of applicable rental rates. Equipment which has no direct power unit shall be powered by a unit of at least the minimum rating recommended by the manufacturer.

(g) Extra Work Costs exclude the costs of small tools. Individual pieces of equipment or tools not listed in the Blue Book and having a replacement value of $500 or less, regardless of whether consumed by use, shall be considered to be small tools ineligible for Extra Work Cost compensation. The $500 figure shall be adjusted annually on July 1 of each year of the Term by the percentage increase, if any, in the CPI since the previous July 1.

(h) Rental time will not be allowed while equipment is inoperative due to breakdowns.

#### 1.2.3.2 Equipment on the Site

(a) The rental time to be included in Extra Work Costs for equipment on the Site shall be the time the equipment is in operation on the Extra Work being performed, and in addition, shall include the time required to move the equipment to the location of the Extra Work and return the equipment to the original location or to another location requiring no more time than that required to return the equipment to its original location, except that moving time is not includable in Extra Work Costs if the equipment is used at the site of the Extra Work on other than the Extra Work. Loading and transporting costs will be allowed, in lieu of moving time, when the equipment is moved by means other than its own power, except that no loading and transporting costs will be allowed if the equipment is used at the site of the Extra Work on other than the Extra Work.

(b) The following shall be used in computing the rental time of equipment on the Site.

(1) When hourly rates are listed, less than 30 minutes of operation shall be considered to be 0.5 hour of operation.

(2) When daily rates are listed, less than 4 hours of operation shall be considered to be 0.5 day of operation.

**1.2.3.3 Equipment Not on the Site**

For the use of equipment moved onto the Site from elsewhere to perform Extra Work and used exclusively for Extra Work, the force account Extra Work Costs shall be determined at the rental rates listed in the Blue Book, which is in effect on the date upon which the Extra Work is accomplished, or, at IFA's election, determined as provided in Section 1.2.3.1 above ("General Equipment Rental Provisions") and at the cost of transporting the equipment to the location of the Extra Work and its return to its original location, all in accordance with the following provisions.

(a) The original location of the equipment to be hauled to the location of the Extra Work shall be subject to IFA's prior approval.

(b) The Extra Work Costs will include the costs of loading and unloading the equipment.

(c) The cost of transporting equipment in low bed trailers shall not exceed the hourly rates charged by established haulers.

(d) The rental period shall begin at the time the equipment is unloaded at the site of the Extra Work, shall include each day that the equipment is at the site of the Extra Work, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays unless the equipment is used to perform the Extra Work on those days, and shall terminate at the end of the day on which the use of the equipment ceases. The rental time per day allowable as Extra Work Costs will be in accordance with the following.

(1) Hours includable in Extra Work Costs shall be determined as follows:

| Hours Equipment | Hours Includable in |
|---|---|

| is in Operation | Extra Work Costs |
|---|---|
| 0 | 4 |
| 0.5 | 4.25 |
| 1 | 4.5 |
| 1.5 | 4.75 |
| 2 | 5 |
| 2.5 | 5.25 |
| 3 | 5.5 |
| 3.5 | 5.75 |
| 4 | 6 |
| 4.5 | 6.25 |
| 5 | 6.5 |
| 5.5 | 6.75 |
| 6 | 7 |
| 6.5 | 7.25 |
| 7 | 7.5 |
| 7.5 | 7.75 |
| 8 | 8 |
| Over 8 | hours in operation |

(2) The hours includable in Extra Work Costs for equipment which is operated less than 8 hours due to breakdowns, shall not exceed 8 less the number of hours the equipment is inoperative due to breakdowns.

(3) When hourly rates are listed, less than 30 minutes of operation shall be considered to be 0.5 hour of operation.

(4) When daily rates are listed, 0.5 day will be includable in Extra Work Costs if the equipment is not used. If the equipment is used, one day is includable in Extra Work Costs.

(5) The minimum rental time to be paid for the entire rental

period on an hourly basis shall not be less than 8 hours or if on a daily basis shall not be less than one day.

(e) Should Developer desire the return of the equipment to a location other than its original location, IFA will pay the cost of transportation in accordance with the above provisions, provided the payment shall not exceed the cost of moving the equipment to the Extra Work.

(f) Costs of transporting, and loading and unloading equipment, as above provided, will not be allowed as Extra Work Costs if the equipment is used in any way in addition to or other than upon Extra Work accounted for on a force account basis.

#### 1.2.3.4 Owner-Operated Equipment

When owner-operated equipment is used to perform Extra Work, the force account Extra Work Costs for the equipment and operator shall be determined as follows:

(a) Extra Work Costs for the equipment will be determined in accordance with Section 1.2.3.1 above ("General Equipment Rental Provisions");

(b) Extra Work Costs for labor and subsistence or travel allowance will be determined at the rates paid by Developer to other workers operating similar equipment already on the Site or, in the absence of other workers operating similar equipment, at the rates for that labor established by collective bargaining agreements for the type of workers and location of the work, regardless of whether the owner operator is actually covered by an agreement. A labor surcharge will be added to the cost of labor described herein, in accordance with Section 1.2.1.2(b) above ("Labor Surcharge"); and

(c) To the direct cost of equipment rental and labor, computed as provided herein, there will be added the markups for equipment rental and labor as provided in Section 1.2.4.1 below ("Overhead and Profit").

#### 1.2.3.5 Dump Truck Rental

Dump truck rental shall conform to the provisions in Section 1.2.3.1 above ("General Equipment Rental Provisions"), Section 1.2.3.2 above ("Equipment on the Site") and Section 1.2.3.3 above ("Equipment Not on the Site"), except as follows:

(a) Force account Extra Work Costs for fully maintained and operated rental dump trucks used in the performance of Extra Work shall be determined at the same hourly rate paid by Developer for use of fully maintained and operated rental dump trucks in performing the Work;

(b) In the absence of Work requiring dump truck rental, IFA will establish an hourly rental rate for determining the Extra Work Costs of fully maintained and operated rental dump trucks. Developer shall provide IFA with complete information on the hourly rental rates available for rental of fully maintained and operated dump trucks;

(c) The provisions in Section 1.2.1 above ("Labor") shall not apply to operators of rented dump trucks;

(d) The rental rates listed for dump trucks in the Blue Book shall not apply;

(e) To the total of the rental costs for fully maintained and operated dump trucks, including labor, there will be added a markup in accordance with Section 1.2.4 below ("Costs of Delay, Indirect Costs, Overhead and Profit"); and

(f) The provisions in Section 1.2.3.4 above ("Owner Operated Equipment") shall not apply to dump truck rentals.

**1.2.4 Costs of Delay, Indirect Costs, Overhead and Profit**

**1.2.4.1 Contractor Markups for Delay, Indirect Costs, Overhead and Profit**

(a) To the total direct costs of a Contractor's labor, materials, and equipment other than rented dump trucks, there will be added a markup of 20 percent to the Contractor's cost of labor; 12 percent to the Contractor's cost of materials; and 12 percent to the Contractor's cost of equipment. To the total of the rental costs for fully maintained and operated dump trucks, including labor, there will be added a markup of 12 percent; there will be no separate markup for labor. These markups shall constitute full compensation for all the Contractor's costs of delay, indirect costs, overhead costs and profit associated with the Extra Work, which shall be deemed to include all expense items not specifically designated as direct costs of labor in Section 1.2.1 above, materials in Section 1.2.2 above, and equipment in Section 1.2.3 above. Such expense items include third party fees and charges (e.g. permit fees, plan check fees, review fees and charges, extra insurance costs, and extra costs of bonds and letters of credit). Such expense items exclude cost of funds (whether debt or equity), and Lender charges, damages and penalties, which are not allowable as Extra Work Costs.

(b) IFA will not pay any markup for the Lead Contractor or any other Prime Contractor where it subcontracts labor, materials or equipment for Extra Work to a Contractor at a tier lower than the Lead Contractor or other prime Contractor. However, payment to the Lead Contractor or other prime Contractor for a markup on such subcontracted Extra Work may be obtained from Developer (see Section 1.2.4.2(a) below).

**1.2.4.2 Developer Markups for Delay, Indirect Costs and Overhead**

(a) IFA will pay Developer, for distribution as Developer deems appropriate, a 5 percent markup on the total direct costs of labor, materials, and equipment for the Extra Work performed by a Contractor at any tier (but before any Contractor markups thereon).

(b) There will be added a markup of 20 percent to the total direct cost of Developer's own labor; 12 percent to the total direct cost of Developer's own materials; and 12 percent to the total direct cost of Developer's own rental of equipment.

To the total of the rental costs paid directly by Developer for fully maintained and operated dump trucks, including labor, there will be added a markup of 12 percent; there will be no separate markup for labor.

(c) These markups shall constitute the full compensation for all Developer's costs of delay, indirect costs and overhead costs associated with the Extra Work, which shall be deemed to include all expense items not specifically designated as directs costs of labor in Section 1.2.1 above, materials in Section 1.2.2 above, and equipment in Section 1.2.3 above. Such expense items include third party fees and charges (e.g. permit fees, plan check fees, review fees and charges, extra insurance costs, and extra costs of bonds and letters of credit). Such expense items exclude cost of funds (whether debt or equity), and Lender charges, damages and penalties, which are not allowable as Extra Work Costs.

(d) There shall be paid no markup on the total or any portion of the direct or indirect costs of Developer or its Contractors for Developer profit.

**1.2.4.3 No Charge or Markup for Home Office Overhead**

There shall be no home office overhead added for Developer or any of its Contractors.

**1.2.5 Affiliate Extra Work Costs**

**1.2.5.1** The direct costs of an Affiliate's labor, materials, and equipment used in performing Extra Work shall be limited in accordance with Section 7.6.1 of the Agreement.

**1.2.5.2** If an employee or worker of an Affiliate engages in work or tasks that duplicate or repeat work or tasks being performed by an employee or worker of Developer, then none of the Affiliate's labor costs respecting the duplicated or repeated work or tasks shall be allowed as Extra Work Costs.

**1.2.6 Subcontractor Extra Work Costs**

There will be added a markup of 5 percent to the total direct cost of each subcontractor.

## 2. DELAY COSTS

Delay Costs shall be determined as follows:

### 2.1 Direct Cost of Idle Labor

Compensation for the direct cost of the actual idle time of labor will be determined in the same manner as provided in Section 1.2.1 above ("Labor").

### 2.2 Direct Cost of Idle Equipment

Compensation for the direct cost of the actual idle time of equipment will be determined in the same manner as determinations are made for force account Extra Work

Costs for equipment used in the performance of Extra Work, as provided in Section 1.2.3 above ("Equipment Rental"), with the following exceptions:

**2.2.1** If the Delay Cost is attributable to the Relief Event set forth in clause (i) of the definition of Relief Event (IFA's lack of good and sufficient title to or right to enter and occupy any parcel in the Project Right of Way), then the right of way delay factor for each classification of equipment shown in the Blue Book will be applied to that equipment rental rate;

**2.2.2** The Delay Costs will be determined for the actual normal working time during which the Delay condition exists, but in no case will exceed 8 hours in any one day; and

**2.2.3** The Delay Costs will be determined for the calendar days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays, during the existence of the Delay, except that when Extra Work Costs for rental of equipment are accruing under the provisions in Section 1.2.3.3 above ("Equipment Not on the Site "), Delay Costs shall not include equipment rental costs for equipment not located on the Site.

**2.2.4** If IFA determines that idle equipment should not remain on the Site during a delay, then IFA will pay the actual, reasonable costs, without markup, to (a) demobilize the equipment during the delay period and (b) remobilize the equipment at the end of the delay period. Compensation for idle equipment will not be paid while the subject equipment is demobilized from the Site during a delay period.

**2.3. Where Delay is to Controlling Work Item**

In the case of a Relief Event Delay, Delay Costs shall include the following percentage markups, which shall constitute full compensation for all indirect delay costs (including delay overhead costs), delay expenses and delay profit related to such Relief Event Delay:

**2.3.1** The percentage markups for the direct costs of a Contractor's labor and equipment set forth in Section 1.2.4.1(a) above ("Contract Markups for Delay, Indirect Costs, Overhead and Profit") as applied to the Contractor's costs of idle time of labor and equipment as determined under Sections 2.1 above ("Direct Costs of Idle Labor") and 2.2 above ("Direct Costs of Idle Equipment"); and

**2.3.2** The percentage markups for the direct costs of Developer's labor and equipment set forth in Section 1.2.4.2(b) above (" Contract Markups for Delay, Indirect Costs, Overhead and Profit") as applied to Developer's costs of idle time of labor and equipment as determined under Sections 2.1 above ("Direct Costs of Idle Labor") and 2.2 above ("Direct Costs of Idle Equipment"). There shall be no added markup to Developer's or any Contractor's cost of idle time of labor and equipment for Developer profit.

**2.3.3** Such markups exclude cost of funds (whether debt or equity), and Lender charges, damages and penalties, which are not allowable as Delay Costs. For avoidance of doubt, such exclusion does not affect Developer's right to receive compensation for a Relief Event Delay that extends the date of Substantial Completion as provided in Section 15.3 of the PPA.

**2.4 Where Delay is to Non-Controlling Work Item**

If the Delay is to a non-Controlling Work Item, then no indirect costs and expenses, and no profit, of Developer or any Contractor are allowable as Delay Costs.

**2.5 Home Office Idled Labor and Equipment**

There shall be no home office costs of idled labor or idled equipment added for Developer or any of its Contractors.

**2.6 Delay Costs in respect of the Extension of the Date for Financial Close by IFA**

If the Delay is due to IFA giving Notice to Developer of the extension of the date for Financial Close as provided in Section 13.7.2 of the Agreement, Developer shall be entitled to receive the cost of extending the Financial Close Security for the period from the original date of Financial Close as set forth in the Developer FC Notice as provided in Section 13.7.2 of the Agreement to the new date for Financial Close. Such payment shall be due and payable with 45 days of an invoice therefor from Developer. Developer shall also be entitled to receive payment of the compensation for certain escalation costs and the costs related to achieving Financial Close and certain breakage fees as provided in Section 13.7.2.3 of the Agreement.

**2.7 Delay Costs in respect of Certain Relief Events relating to Environmental Litigation**

If the Delay is due to an undisputed Relief Event under clause (s) of the definition thereof, and in such case, arising solely out of, or solely relating to, Environmental Litigation, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2, but still subject in all respects to Sections 2.4 and 2.5 of this Exhibit 17, Developer shall be entitled to receive the costs determined pursuant to Sections 2.7.1 to 2.7.3 below for the period from the effective date of such Relief Event until the earlier of conclusion of such Relief Event or the end of the Term:

Payment for escalation costs due to an undisputed Relief Event under clause (s) of the definition thereof shall be limited to the escalated cost of labor, materials, and equipment on that portion of the Work which is delayed beyond an original intermediate completion date or Project Schedule Deadline and is caused to be performed during a period when the costs were higher than when such portion of the Work was planned to be performed as shown on the accepted schedule prior to the delay. Developer shall submit satisfactory documentation of escalation costs in a format approved by IFA or its designee.

**2.7.1** *Labor Escalation*. Payment for escalated labor costs will be calculated as the difference in labor cost between the time the work was performed and the time the work was planned. Labor costs will be calculated in accordance with Section 1.2.1 of this Exhibit 17, except that no markup will be paid for labor escalation. Payment for escalated labor costs will be calculated as the difference in labor cost between the time the work was performed and the time the work was planned.

**2.7.2** *Materials Escalation or Storage*. Payment for escalated material costs will be calculated as the difference in the material cost between the time a portion of the Work was performed and the time such portion of the Work was planned. No material escalation cost will be paid for any item covered by a separate escalation or indexing clause under the PPA Documents. IFA will pay for storage of materials due to the delay. Only the actual cost of storing the materials will be paid. No markup will be

paid for materials storage.

**2.7.3** *Equipment Escalation*. Payment for eligible equipment escalation costs will be calculated as the difference between the Blue Book FHWA hourly rate at the time the work was performed and the Blue Book FHWA hourly rate at the time the work was planned. No markup will be paid for equipment escalation costs.

# EXHIBIT 17

# INITIAL PROJECT DEBT COMPETITION

## 1. Overview

1.1. IFA seeks to ensure that the Project secures the most competitive financing terms at Financial Close, which generates an affordable MAP and provides best value given the Project's risk profile as established in the Agreement, PPA Documents, Principal Project Documents, detailed term sheet(s) for the Funding Agreements attached to the commitment letters from the Core Lender(s) and / or the Lead Underwriter contained in the bid submission (the "Term Sheet(s)").

1.2. Set out below is the process for the initial project debt competition ("Financing Competition" or "Financing Competition Protocol") in order for Developer to place the Initial Project Debt included in its Financial Plan. Developer shall undertake the Financing Competition prior to Financial Close if directed to do so by IFA as provided in Section 13.7.2 of the Agreement. The Financing Competition shall be under the control and responsibility of Developer subject to IFA's comments and review and/or approval as provided in the Financing Competition Protocol, and right to observe, monitor and audit, as set forth in the Financing Competition Protocol.

1.3. No changes to the Agreement, the other PPA Documents or the Principal Project Documents, including no changes in the risk allocation between IFA and Developer or between the parties to such other documents, nor any changes to Developer's risk profile with respect to the financing of the Project as documented in the Term Sheet(s), shall occur as a result of the Financing Competition, unless each of IFA and Developer give their consent to such changes each acting reasonably.

## 2. Principles of the Financing Competition

Developer shall conduct the Financing Competition according to the following principles (the "Key Principles"):

2.1. The Financing Competition shall be transparent and open to observation by IFA and its advisors. Developer shall conduct, at a minimum, monthly meetings with IFA and its advisors to discuss progress against Financing Competition milestones with the understanding that weekly meetings may be required as progress is made leading to Financial Close.

2.2. Developer shall compete and evaluate both bank and capital market bond solutions.

2.3. Developer will be responsible for managing and controlling all operational aspects of the Financing Competition. Developer's Core Lender(s) and / or Lead Underwriter(s), as identified in Developer's proposal, shall participate in the Financing Competition, while in any case retaining any option to match terms for a specified portion of the loan or issuance as described in Section 4.9 below.

2.4. Developer shall ensure that the process is efficient while achieving the key objective of achieving the most competitive financing terms for the Project, given the Agreement, PPA Documents, Principal Project Documents, and the Term Sheet(s), and the risk allocation contained in each of them. With respect to the delivery of financing, this could include Developer granting right-to-match lending terms to Developer's Core Lender(s) and/or secure a Lead Managing Underwriter position for the Lead Underwriter subject to the limits set out herein.

## 3. Phase 1: Preparatory Phase

3.1. Developer will develop a schedule and schedule milestones including setting specific dates when review drafts of deliverables will be provided to IFA no later than 5 days after issuance of the IPDC Commencement Notice by IFA. Such schedule shall be subject to IFA's review, comment and approval (in its reasonable discretion) which shall be given within 5 business days after receipt of the draft schedule.

3.2. The schedule milestones shall be consistent with all completion deadlines and shall allow Developer sufficient time to reach Financial Close by the Financial Close Deadline.

3.3. Developer shall meet with IFA and its advisors on a monthly basis, at a minimum, to discuss the status of financing for the Project and the financing markets, in general.

3.4. The Preparatory Phase will conclude with finalization of the schedule and schedule milestones as provided in this Section 3.

## 4. Phase 2: Financing Competition Phase

4.1. During Phase 2, Developer shall identify and solicit a wide-range of potential bank lenders and capital market underwriters/broker-dealers, and/or derivative product providers (collectively referred to as "Lenders") in order to receive the most competitive terms possible for both bank and bond financing solutions (including PABs), such terms to be consistent with the Agreement, the PPA Documents, the Principal Project Documents, and the Term Sheets. Developer will provide this list of potential Lenders to IFA for its review and comment prior to solicitation to the Lenders.

4.2. Developer shall request and obtain from Lenders preliminary financing terms and conditions for banks and bonds financing solutions in order to evaluate:

4.2.1. the most competitive financing solution (bank versus bond solution) and

4.2.2. the most competitive terms for each financing solution.

4.3. None of the potential Lenders shall be Affiliates of any Developer-Related Entity and IFA will provide review and, if appropriate, comments on the list of Lenders proposed by Developer. IFA shall have the right, acting reasonably, to require Developer to increase the number of potential Lenders under consideration.

4.4. All Lenders shall be required to execute a non-disclosure agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Developer and IFA. Any material information and clarifications about the Financing Competition that are communicated to one potential Lender shall be promptly shared with all other identified potential Lenders (except for such questions that Developer and IFA agree are commercially sensitive and confidential). Responses to potential Lender questions, comments and requests for clarifications, and any clarifications to be requested from potential Lenders, will be prepared by Developer and subject to review and comment by IFA (acting reasonably and without delay).

4.5. In connection with Phase 2, Developer will prepare a Preliminary Information Memorandum ("PIM**"**) concerning the Project and the financing. The PIM will be submitted to IFA for review, comment and approval (in its reasonable discretion) prior to submittal to any Lender. IFA's response to the PIM shall be provided within 10 business days after receipt thereof for any initial submittal and 5 business days after receipt of any re-submittal.

4.6. Upon receipt of responses by potential Lenders, Developer shall evaluate the responses with the goal of identifying the most competitive financing terms at that point in time which generates a MAP no greater than the Annual MAP Limit and provides overall best value given the Project's risk profile as established in the Agreement, PPA Documents, Principal Project Documents, and the Term Sheet(s).

4.7. IFA expects the following information, at a minimum, to be evaluated for each potential Lender:

4.7.1. For a bond financing solution, a par amount and indicative price proposal (as a margin from the identified Benchmark Index);

4.7.2. For a bank financing solution, preliminary pricing based on either underwriting or club basis or both; and

4.7.3. Commitment by the potential Lender (whether bank or bond solution) to use the identified and approved Benchmark Interest Rate Index as the market reference rate at Financial Close.

4.8. Developer must demonstrate to IFA's reasonable satisfaction that it has given due consideration to both bank and bond financing solutions (including PABs).

4.9. The Core Lender(s) and/or the Lead Underwriters may, at Developer's discretion, have the option to match the terms of up to 50% of the total Initial Project Debt that is offered and generated by the Financing Competition. The right to match is not mandatory and Developer is not obligated to offer it. Developer will provide prompt Notice to IFA as to whether the Core Lender(s) and/or the Lead Underwriters has exercised said option or declined to exercise said option.

4.10. Upon approval by IFA, the process will proceed to Phase 3 as described below.

4.11. Potential Lenders are to provide preliminary financing terms and conditions based on the Agreement, other PPA Documents, the Principal Project Documents, the Term Sheet(s) and draft legal, technical and insurance due diligence reports. If Developer believes that a change to the Agreement or the other PPA Documents may result in a material and beneficial change to financing terms (and therefore a material beneficial change to the MAP from IFA's perspective), then, Developer may also deliver to IFA a written and detailed description of the changes that would be required and an estimation of the change to the MAP. Within 10 business days after receipt of such information, IFA shall then elect, in its sole discretion, whether and to what extent to allow changes to the Agreement or the other PPA Documents.

4.12. The outputs and outcome of Phase 2 will be:

4.12.1. A report to IFA describing the actions taken by Developer during Phase 2, qualitative and quantitative analyses of the structuring and pricing, and implications raised by the information and responses received, particularly on the MAP in each year of the Term;

4.12.2. Updated Term Sheet(s), incorporating the most competitive financing terms for both bank and bond financing solutions in accordance with Section 1.3;

4.12.3. A recommendation by Developer on which financing solution provides the most competitive financing terms without changes to the risk profile as described in Section 2.4 above (other than those agreed pursuant to Section 4.12); and

4.12.4. Agreement by Developer and IFA on the preferred financing approach.

These outputs and outcomes shall be submitted to IFA and shall be subject to IFA comment, review and approval (in its reasonable discretion) regarding the preferred financing approach. IFA's response to such submittals shall be provided within 10 business days after receipt thereof for any initial submittal and 5 business days after receipt of any re-submittal.

## 5. Phase 3: Final Submission Phase – Bank Financing Solution

5.1. Developer shall finalize the financing structure for the bank financing solution such that the financing structure has been approved by the Lender's credit committee(s) against a target price. Developer shall submit to IFA: (a) confirmation that there are no further comments on the Agreement or other PPA Documents; (b) confirmation that credit committee approval has been received and firm commitment letter(s) have been issued for a commitment period of at least 120 days or a period consistent with market practice at the time of Phase 3 of the IPDC as reasonably approved by IFA; such commitment subject only to market commitment conditions approved by Developer and IFA; and (c) the documentation referred to in Section 5.2 below (collectively referred to as the "Bank Final Submission"). The Bank Final Submission shall be submitted to IFA for review and approval (in its reasonable discretion). IFA's response to the Bank Final Submission shall be provided within 10 business days after receipt thereof for any initial submittal and 5 business days after receipt of any re-submittal.

5.2. The Bank Final Submission is expected to require the following documentation:

5.2.1. Substantially final legal, insurance, and technical due diligence reports;

5.2.2. Firm commitment letters and executed Updated Term Sheet(s), including draft interest rate hedging or other derivative product documentation, if applicable;

5.2.3. Final Contracts (and amendments thereof, if any) with Contractors;

5.2.4. Pro forma update to the Financial Model, including any sensitivities, using the financing terms agreed from Phase 2. This updated financial model will not become a Financial Model Update until Financial Close. The pro forma updated financial model described in this Section 5.2.4 will be used for analysis purposes only; and

5.2.5. Model auditor report (including tax and accounting sign off).

5.3. Within three days after IFA's approval of the Bank Final Submission, if Developer has elected to include a right to match for the Core Lender(s), Developer shall deliver to the Core Lender(s) Notice setting forth all the material financing terms to be matched and informing the Core Lender(s) that it has ten days from delivery of the Notice to exercise its right to match.

5.4. The right to match shall be capable of exercise only by the Core Lender(s) delivered to Developer within such ten-day period Notice setting forth: (a) an unconditional election to match, (b) the total amount of the financing they elect to match (which amount is subject to the constraints set forth herein), (c) confirmation that all the financing terms have received credit committee approval, and (d) confirmation that the Notice constitutes a firm commitment valid for at least 120 days (or a period consistent with market practice at the time of Phase 3 of the IPDC as reasonably approved by IFA) from the deadline for offer

submission subject only to the commitment conditions allowed under the terms established for the Bank Final Submission.

5.5. Developer shall submit a quantitative assessment, based on the financing terms included in the Bank Final Submission, of the impact on the MAP, based on the interest rate, credit spread, and structure adjustment provisions pursuant to Section 13.7.8 of the Agreement. The quantitative assessment should be conducted through pro forma updates to the Financial Model.

## 6. Phase 3: Final Submission Phase – Bond Financing Solution

6.1. Developer and its Lead Underwriter shall work to finalize the financial structure, preliminary official statement, bond prospectus or other offering documentation. Developer shall submit to IFA: (a) confirmation that there are no further comments on the Agreement or other PPA Documents; (b) confirmation that volume underwriting is committed for a period of at least 120 days or a period consistent with market practice at the time of Phase 3 of the IPDC as reasonably approved by IFA; and (c) the documents outlined in Section 5.2 (collectively referred to as the "Bond Final Submission"). The Bond Final Submission shall be submitted to IFA for review and approval (in its reasonable discretion). IFA's response to the Bond Final Submission shall be provided within 10 business days after receipt thereof for any initial submittal and 5 business days after receipt of any re-submittal.

6.2. The Bond Final Submission is expected to require the following documentation:

6.2.1. Draft preliminary official statement or bond prospectus;

6.2.2. Draft rating letter(s);

6.2.3. Draft Initial Financing Documents and Initial Security Documents, including draft interest rate hedging or other derivative product documentation, if applicable;

6.2.4. Final Contracts (and amendments thereof, if any) with Contractors;

6.2.5. A *pro forma* update to the Financial Model, including any sensitivities, using the financing terms agreed from Phase 2. This updated financial model will not become a Financial Model Update until Financial Close. The pro forma updated financial model described in this Section 6.2.5 will be used for analysis purposes only; and

6.2.6. Model auditor report (including tax and accounting sign off).

6.3. Within three days after IFA's approval of the Bond Final Submission, if Developer has elected to include a right to match for the Core Underwriter(s), Developer shall deliver to the Core Underwriter(s) written notice setting forth all the material financing terms to be matched and informing the Core Underwriter(s) that it has ten days from delivery of the written notice to exercise its right to match.

6.4. Developer shall submit a quantitative assessment, based on the financing terms included in the Bond Final Submission, of the impact on the MAP, based on the interest rate, credit spread, and structure adjustment provisions pursuant to Section 13.7.8 of the Agreement. The quantitative assessment should be conducted through pro forma updates to the Financial Model.

## 7. Phase 4: Financial Close Phase

7.1. During Phase 4, Developer shall require Lenders to submit their credit approval and proceed to Financial Close by the Financial close deadline (subject to Section 13.7.7). No new information will be presented during Phase 4 except for:

7.1.1. Further updates to the Financial Model, including any sensitivities, updated using financing terms agreed from Phase 3. This updated financial model will not become a Base Case Financial Model Update until Financial Close. The updated financial model will be used for analysis purposes only;

7.1.2. Updated financial model audit report (on the Financial Close Financial Model) – any errors or omissions identified which change the MAP, will be borne by Developer; and

7.1.3. Final Initial Funding Agreements and Initial Security Documents.

7.2. If a bond financing solution is selected by Developer and approved by IFA, Developer shall actively include IFA and its advisors in the marketing and pricing activities related to the bond underwriting process.

7.3. During the final pricing of any interest rate hedging instruments. IFA and its advisors shall have the right to monitor and verify the pricing of those instruments.

7.4. Subject to Section 13.7.10 of the Agreement, the Financial Model, or Base Case Financial Model Update, if applicable, will be updated to reflect final Initial Financing Agreements and fluctuations in Benchmark Interest Rate(s), Credit Spread Fluctuations, and changes to Other Financing Terms, if any.

# EXHIBIT 18

## INSURANCE COVERAGE REQUIREMENTS

1. Builder's Risk Insurance

At all times during the period from the NTP2 until the Substantial Completion Date, Developer shall procure and keep in force, or cause to be procured and kept in force, a policy of builder's risk insurance as specified below.

(a) The policy shall provide the broadest coverage available (coverage at least as broad as the ISO "all risk" permanent property form) for "all risks" of direct physical loss or damage to the portions or elements of the Project under construction is, with no exclusions or restrictions for terrorism, earthquake, earth movement, volcanic activity, tsunami, flood, storm, tempest, windstorm, hurricane, tornado, ice flow, subsidence, or loss of materials while waterborne or under the water. The policy shall contain extensions of coverage that are typical for a project of the nature of the Project and shall contain only those exclusions that are typical for a project of the nature of the Project. Developer may place a separate terrorism risk Insurance Policy with IFA's prior, written consent, given in its sole discretion; if approved, Developer's Builder's Risk Insurance Policy may exclude or restrict terrorism risk, so long as such terrorism risk Insurance Policy is placed and in effect.

(b) The policy shall cover (i) all property, roads, buildings, bridge structures, other structures, fixtures, materials, supplies, foundations, pilings, machinery and equipment that are part of or, subject to Section 15 below, related to the portions or elements of the Project under construction, and the works of improvement, including permanent and temporary works and materials, and including goods intended for incorporation into the works located at the Project Right of Way, in storage or in the course of transit to the Project Right of Way and all improvements that are within the Project Right of Way.

(c) The policy shall provide coverage per occurrence up to the full replacement cost, without risk of co-insurance, with only those sublimits as are required by applicable Law or are as specified in this Exhibit 18, and with respect to the latter, sublimits no less than specified in paragraph (e) to this Section 1 below:

(d) Developer, IFA and the Design-Build Contractor and Contractors of every tier shall be named insureds on the policy. Developer may provide for all Contractors to be named insureds by a single endorsement, with IFA's prior, written approval, given in its sole discretion. The policy shall be written so that no act or omission of any insured shall vitiate coverage of the other insureds (i.e., "separation of insureds"). Developer may name itself or the Collateral Agent as loss payee under the policy. The proceeds of the policy shall be held by the loss payee and timely applied to the cleanup, repair and reconstruction of the Project.

(e) The policy shall include coverage for:

(i) foundations, including pilings, but excluding normal settling, shrinkage, or expansion,

(ii) physical damage resulting from machinery accidents but excluding normal and natural wear and tear, corrosion, erosion, inherent vice or latent defect in the machinery,

(iii) plans, blueprints and specifications,

(iv) physical damage resulting from faulty work or faulty materials, but excluding the cost of making good such faulty work or faulty materials,

(v) physical damage resulting from design error or omission but excluding the cost of making good such design error or omission,

(vi) demolition and debris removal coverage, with a sublimit of 20% of the loss or no less than $25,000,000 insuring the buildings, structures, machinery, equipment, materials, facilities, fixtures and all other properties constituting a part of the Project,

(vii) the increased replacement cost due to any change in applicable Laws with a sublimit of no less than $10,000,000,

(viii) expense to reduce loss,

(ix) building ordinance compliance, with the building ordinance exclusion deleted,

(x) "soft cost expense" (including costs of Governmental Approvals, mitigation costs, attorneys' fees, and other fees and costs associated with such damage or loss or replacement thereof) with a sublimit of no less than $10,000,000,

(xi) transit, including ocean marine coverage (unless insured by the supplier or through a separate marine cargo policy), with sub-limits sufficient to insure the full replacement value of any key equipment item,

(xii) full collapse, including collapse resulting from design error,

(xiii) property stored off site, and

(xiv) flood and earthquake with a sublimit of no less than $50,000,000.

(f) The policy shall provide a deductible not exceeding $1,000,000 per occurrence. If a $1,000,000 per-occurrence deductible is not available for catastrophe perils such as earthquake, windstorm or flood; then a percentage deductible, not to exceed 3%, shall be acceptable. See also Section 15.7.11 of the Agreement for IFA obligations with respect to the earthquake (Seismic Event) deductible.

(g) For purposes of this Section 1, IFA may require documentation from Developer substantiating placement of the broadest coverage available, as prescribed under the first sentence of Section 1(a). Such documentation may include, but is not limited to, customary summary reports of coverage or placement options and Developer's insurance advisor's transmittal letter. Notwithstanding Developer's compliance with the requirements set forth in Section 1(a) to (f), IFA reserves the right to review and reject Developer's placement of the

Builder's Risk Insurance should IFA, in its reasonable judgment, by itself or with and through IFA's insurance advisor, determines that Developer's placement does not reflect placement of Builder's Risk Insurance with the broadest coverage available.

2. Permanent Property Insurance

Commencing on the Substantial Completion Date and continuing through the Operating Period, Developer shall procure and keep in force, or cause to be procured and kept in force, a policy of commercial property or "inland marine" insurance as specified below.

(a) The policy shall provide coverage for "all risks" of direct physical loss or damage to the O&M Limits, with no restrictions or exclusions (except certain sublimits as noted below) for terrorism, earthquake, earth movement, volcanic activity, tsunami, flood, storm, tempest, windstorm, hurricane, tornado, ice flow, subsidence, or loss of property while waterborne or under the water. The policy shall contain extensions of coverage that are typical for a project of the nature of the Project, and shall contain only those exclusions that are typical for a project of the nature of the Project.

(b) The policy shall cover all property, roads, buildings, bridge structures, other structures, fixtures, materials, supplies, foundations, pilings, machinery and equipment that are part of or related to the Project and within the O&M Limits.

(c) The policy shall provide coverage for no less than $100,000,000 plus a reasonable allowance for expediting expense/extra expense, professional fees, demolition and debris removal with no co-insurance provision, which policy shall, in no case, be less than $10,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate.

(d) Developer and IFA shall be the named insureds on the policy. Developer also may, but is not obligated to, include Contractors and other interested parties as additional insureds. The policy shall provide for separation of insureds. Developer may name itself or the Collateral Agent as loss payee under the policy. The proceeds of the policy shall be held by the loss payee and timely applied to the Developer's reasonable costs incurred to clean-up, repair and replace the loss or damage (A) first, to the Project and (B) second, to property described in Sections 15.7.9.1 and 15.7.9.2 of the Agreement, in either case, if any proceeds remain.

(e) To the extent available, the policy shall include coverage for:

(i) foundations, including pilings, but excluding normal settling, shrinkage, or expansion,

(ii) physical damage resulting from machinery accidents but excluding normal and natural wear and tear, corrosion, erosion, inherent vice or latent defect in the machinery,

(iii) plans, blueprints and specifications,

(iv) physical damage resulting from faulty work or faulty materials, but excluding the cost of making good such faulty work or faulty materials,

(v) physical damage resulting from design error or omission but

excluding the cost of making good such design error or omission,

(vi) physical damage resulting from mechanical breakdown or electrical apparatus breakdown,

(vii) demolition and debris removal coverage with a sublimit of 20% of the loss or no less than $25,000,000 insuring the buildings, structures, machinery, equipment, materials, facilities, fixtures and all other properties constituting a part of the Project,

(viii) the increased replacement cost due to any change in applicable Laws,

(ix) expense to reduce loss,

(x) building ordinance compliance, with the building ordinance exclusion deleted,

(xi) "soft cost expense" (including costs of Governmental Approvals, mitigation costs, attorneys' fees, and other fees and costs associated with such damage or loss or replacement thereof) with a sublimit of no less than $10,000,000

(xii) full collapse, including collapse resulting from design error, and

(xiii) an automatic limit of $20,000,000 for construction during the Operating Period (unless the value of construction is less than $20,000,000, in which case the required sublimit can be less than $20,000,000 so long as such sublimit is no less than the value of construction). If the value of construction is in excess of $20,000,000, then Developer shall place a Builder's Risk Insurance Policy conforming to the prescriptions set forth in Section 1 above for the duration of such construction (that is, from the earlier of (i) the effective date of any Contract(s) to perform any work arising out of or relating to such construction and (ii) the date Developer, or its Affiliate, commences any construction activities, to completion and acceptance of such construction work). If Developer places a Builder's Risk Insurance Policy pursuant to the obligation set forth in the preceding sentence, and such construction work directly relates to a Relief Event, for which Developer seeks redress in accordance with the PPA Documents, then the reasonable, actual, documented premium costs for such Builder's Risk Insurance Policy shall be eligible for inclusion among the costs and expenses sought by Developer for reimbursement or payment pursuant to the Relief Event's subject Relief Request.

(f) The policy shall provide a deductible not exceeding $1,000,000 per occurrence. If a $1,000,000 per-occurrence deductible is not available for catastrophe perils such as earthquake, windstorm or flood; then a percentage deductible, not to exceed 3%, shall be acceptable. See also Section 15.7.11 of the Agreement for IFA obligations with respect to the earthquake (Seismic Event) deductible.

3. Delayed Opening and Business Interruption Insurance

Developer shall procure, as part of the builder's risk and property policies, and shall keep in effect or cause to be kept in effect, delayed opening insurance coverage (from the date of NTP2 until the Substantial Completion Date, and business interruption insurance coverage from and after the Substantial Completion Date through the remainder of the Term that satisfies the following requirements.

(a) Such Delayed Opening and Business Interruption coverage shall insure against interruption or loss of Availability Payments and, where applicable, additional interest costs due to delayed Milestone Payments resulting from physical loss or damage to any portion of the Project caused by occurrence of any risk which is required to be insured under the builder's risk or property insurance policies specified in Sections 1 and 2 above.

(b) The Delayed Opening and Business Interruption insurance shall cover interruption or loss of Availability Payments and, where applicable, additional interest costs due to delayed Milestone Payments for up to one full year for the coverage after the deductible period from the following: (i) for the coverage against occurrences that take place prior to the Substantial Completion Date, the date Substantial Completion would have occurred absent occurrence of the insured risk; or (ii) for the coverage against occurrences that take place on or after to the Substantial Completion Date, the date of the interruption.

(c) For policies issued after the Substantial Completion Date, the amount of coverage shall be adjusted annually to reflect the estimated Availability Payments for the next 12-month period. IFA and Developer shall be named insureds, and Developer may name itself or the Collateral Agent as the loss payee under the policy, with respect to such coverages. The policy shall provide for separation of insureds.

(d) The policy shall provide a deductible per occurrence not exceeding the first 90 days of loss following the date of interruption.

4. Commercial General Liability and Excess Liability Insurance

At all times during the Term, Developer shall procure and keep in force, or cause to be procured and kept in force, commercial general liability insurance as specified below.

(a) Coverage shall be at least as broad as the broadest available version of Insurance Services Office form CG 00 01. The policy shall contain extensions of coverage that are typical for a project of the nature of the Project, and shall contain only those exclusions that are typical for a project of such nature.

(b) The policy shall insure against the legal liability of the insureds named in Section 4(d) below, relating to claims by third parties for accidental death, bodily injury or illness, property damage, personal injury and advertising injury, non-owned automobile liability, unless covered by the automobile liability policy pursuant to Section 5 of this Exhibit 18 (Insurance Coverage Requirements) and liability assumed under an insured contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract). There shall be no exclusions for:

(i) Hazards commonly referred to as "XCU", including explosion, collapse and underground property damage;

(ii) Fellow employee injury for supervisory employees and above;

(iii) Incidental medical malpractice;

(iv) Work performed within 50 feet of a railroad;

(v) Professional services except the latest ISO form CG 22 79 or CG 22 80, or both; and

(vi) non-owned auto liabilities

(c) The commercial general liability coverage shall, collectively, have limits of not less than $100,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate per policy period except as noted in Section 13 below. Such limits shall be shared by all insured and additional insured parties. As noted in Section 17.1.6 of the Agreement, Developer shall have the right to satisfy the requisite insurance coverage amounts for liability insurance through a combination of primary policies and umbrella or excess policies. Umbrella and excess policies shall comply with all insurance requirements, terms and provisions set forth in the Agreement for the applicable type of coverage ("follow form").

(d) Developer, IFA and the Insured Parties shall each be added to the primary policy as an insured using Insurance Services Office forms CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 or, in IFA's sole discretion, forms providing the same scope of coverage, including coverage for completed operations. Excess liability policies shall include as insureds all those insured under the primary policy. If Developer or Design-Build Contractor uses a Consolidated Insurance Program, then IFA and the Insured Parties shall be included as named insureds under the general and excess liability policies. The policy shall provide for separation of insureds. The policy shall contain no insured vs. insured exclusion.

(e) Each policy may provide for a deductible up to $1,000,000 per occurrence but only if the policies obligate the insurers to pay on behalf of an insured on a first dollar basis and to later be reimbursed by the first named insured.

(f) The completed operations portion of commercial general liability insurance shall remain in place for no less than (i) for a project-specific placement, the later of (A) ten (10) years after the Substantial Completion Date and (B) expiration of the State's applicable statute of repose (ii) for all other placements, expiration of the State's applicable statute of repose.

5. Automobile Liability Insurance

At all times during the Term, Developer shall procure and keep in force or shall cause to be procured and kept in force commercial automobile liability insurance as specified below. For purposes of clarity, automobile liability insurance may not be procured as project-specific coverage pursuant to Section 17.1.2.6 of the Agreement.

(a) Each policy shall cover accidental death, bodily injury and property damage liability arising from the ownership, maintenance or use of all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles connected with performance of the Work, including loading and unloading. The

policy shall contain extensions of coverage that are typical for a project of the nature of the Project, and shall contain only those exclusions that are typical for a project of the nature of the Project. Coverage shall be at least as broad coverage provided in Insurance Services Office form CA 00 01. Policies shall cover "any auto" (symbol "1").

(b) Design-Build Contractor's (or, if applicable, Developer's or O&M Contractor's) policy shall have limits not less than $25,000,000 each accident or shall be scheduled under the umbrella required in Section 12 below, except as noted in Section 13 below. Pursuant to Section 17.1.6 of the Agreement, Developer may place umbrella or excess liability policies that follow form.

(c) Each policy shall provide a deductible not exceeding $1,000,000 per accident.

(d) If Developer's or any Contractor's activities involve transportation of materials (including Hazardous Materials) that require endorsement MCS 90 (as described below), the automobile liability Insurance Policy for Developer or such Contractor shall be endorsed to include for private, non-commercial vehicles Motor Carrier Act Endorsement-Hazardous Materials Clean up (MCS-90) and shall be endorsed to provide coverage for liability arising from release of pollutants (CA 99 48 – Pollution Liability – Broadened Coverage for Covered Autos – Business Auto, Motor Carrier and Truckers Coverage Form).

6. Contractor's Pollution Liability Insurance

At all times during the period from the commencement of Construction Work until the Substantial Completion Date, and during all periods during the Operating Period where Developer is performing, or causing to be performed, construction Work on or for the Project, Developer shall procure and keep in force, or cause to be procured and kept in force, contractor's pollution liability insurance on an occurrence basis as specified below.

(a) The policy shall cover sums that the insured becomes legally obligated to pay to a third party or for the investigation, removal, remediation (including associated monitoring) or disposal of soil, surface water, groundwater or other contamination to the extent required by environmental laws (together "clean-up costs") caused by pollution conditions resulting from covered operations, subject to the policy terms and conditions, including bodily injury, property damage (including natural resource damages), clean-up costs, and legal defense costs. Such policy shall cover claims related to pollution conditions to the extent such are caused (i) by the performance of Work, (ii) by transportation, including loading and unloading, by owned and non-owned vehicles and/or (iii) by other activities performed by or on behalf of Developer that occur on the Project. The policy shall have no exclusions or limitations for loss occurring over water including but not limited to a navigable waterway. Coverage shall apply to sudden and non-sudden pollution conditions resulting from the escape or release of smoke, vapors, fumes, acids, alkalis, toxic chemicals, liquids, or gases, waste materials, or other irritants, contaminants, or pollutants.

(b) Developer and the Insured Parties shall be insureds under such policy. The policy provide for separation of insureds. The policy shall not contain any insured vs. insured exclusion.

(c) From the Effective Date to the day immediately preceding the date the Operating Period commences, the policy shall have a limit of not less than $25,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate per policy period, unless applicable regulatory standards impose more stringent coverage requirements and except as noted in Section 13 below. For the remainder of the Term, and Developer is performing, or causing to be performed, construction Work on or for the Project, the policy shall have a limit of not less than $10,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate per policy period, unless applicable regulatory standards impose more stringent coverage requirements and except as noted in Section 13 below.

(d) The policy shall contain no exclusions that will restrict coverage for loss on, about or under water.

(e) The policy shall provide a deductible not exceeding $1,000,000 per occurrence.

7. Professional Liability Insurance

Subject to Section 7(e), at all times during the Term that professional services are rendered respecting design and construction of the Project (which services are conclusively presumed to start on the Effective Date) until the first to occur of (1) ten years after the professional services have concluded for the Project or (2) expiration of all applicable statutes of limitation and repose applicable to professional services performed for the Project, Developer shall cause the Design-Build Contractor and the Lead Engineering Firm (in the case of the Design Work) and each Contractor that is under direct contract with Developer and provides professional services to Developer respecting such design and construction (in the case of any other design or engineering work) to procure and keep in force professional liability insurance as specified below.

(a) Each policy shall provide coverage of liability of the party performing the professional services arising out of any negligent act, error or omission in the performance of professional services or activities for the Project.

(b) Subject to Section 7(c), the Design-Build Contractor's policy shall have a limit of not less than $10,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate, and the Lead Engineering Firm's policy shall have a limit of not less than $20,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate. Unless otherwise agreed by IFA, in its sole discretion, Developer shall cause all other Contractors performing professional services to carry professional liability insurance coverage on terms (but not subject to liability limits) prescribed in this Section 7 and in Section 17.1 of the Agreement, but in no case liability limits less than commercially reasonable liability limits commensurate with such Contractor's scope of professional services..

(c) Design-Build Contractor's and Lead Engineering Firm may meet Developer's obligation under Section 7(b) if Developer causes Design-Build Contractor and/or Lead Engineering Firm to procure a project-specific policy where the policy limit is no less than $20,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate for all firms insured on the policy. If Developer causes placement of a project-specific Professional Liability Insurance Policy, and other Contractors performing professional services are also covered under such project-specific Insurance Policy, then IFA reserves the right, in its reasonable discretion, to direct increases in

the per-claim and aggregate policy limit, at Developer's sole cost and expense.

(d) Each of Design-Build Contractor's and Lead Engineering Firm's annual practice policy shall provide a deductible, as evidenced on a certificate of insurance, not exceeding $1,000,000 per claim. Any project-specific policy shall provide a deductible not exceeding $1,000,000 per claim.

(e) If Design-Build Contractor or Lead Engineering Firm purchases a project-specific Insurance Policy, Developer causes Design-Build Contractor and/or Lead Engineering Firm to use best efforts to obtain a 10-year extended reporting period after Substantial Completion, and, after the exercise of such best efforts, such project-specific policy does not include such 10-year extended reporting period, then Developer shall cause the annual practice policies of the Design-Build Contractor and the Lead Engineering Firm to remain in place at the limits required in Section 7(b) above for the balance of the 10 year period or expiration of all applicable statutes of limitation and repose applicable to professional services performed for the Project; provided, however, that Developer may elect to cause Design-Build Contractor and/or Lead Engineering Firm to procure and place separate extended reporting under such project-specific Insurance Policy, so long as insureds under such Insurance policy may make claims under such separate Insurance Policy that relate back to the preceding period and Design-Build Contractor's and/or Lead Engineering Firm's initial project-specific Insurance Policy allows insureds to make claims after its expiration at any point during such 10-year extended reporting period. If such project-specific policy is purchased in the name of a joint venture or other special purpose entity formed by the Developer and or its team, and if the project-specific policy has an extended reporting period of five years, and such entity will not maintain its own separate professional liability coverage after the expiration of the project-specific policy, then this requirement can be satisfied by having the Key Contractor(s) and the Lead Engineering Firm(s) that were members of the joint venture or special purpose entity maintain the required coverage for the balance of the ten-year reporting period.

(f) All project-specific or annual practice policies shall maintain a retroactive date that shall be no later than the first date that the Design-Build Contractor or Lead Engineering Firm or any other firm required to maintain professional liability insurance began providing professional services for any Developer-Related Entity with respect to the Project.

8. Workers' Compensation Insurance; Employer's Liability insurance

(a) At all times when work is being performed by any employee of Developer, all Contractors, subcontractors and subconsultants, Developer shall procure and keep in force, or cause to be procured and kept in force, a policy of workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance in conformance with applicable Law. Developer and/or the Contractors, subcontractors and subconsultants, whichever is the applicable employer, shall be the named insured on these policies. The workers' compensation Insurance Policy shall contain the following endorsements:

(i) A voluntary compensation endorsement;

(ii) An alternative employer endorsement; and

(iii) An endorsement extending coverage to all states operations on an "if any" basis.

The workers compensation policy shall also include U.S. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers', Jones Act, and Federal Employer's Liabilities Act coverage on an "if any" basis.

(b) Employer's liability insurance for Developer, each Contractor and each Contractor's subcontractors shall be as specified below.

(i) The policy/ies shall insure against liability for death, bodily injury, illness or disease for all employees of Developer, the Contractor and all subcontractors and subconsultants working on or about any Project Right of Way or otherwise engaged in the Work.

(ii) Developer and/or the Contractor and all subcontractors and subconsultants, whichever is the applicable employer, shall be the named insured.

(iii) Employer's liability shall have a limit of not less than $1,000,000 per accident, except as noted in Section 13 below and shall be scheduled under umbrella or excess policies. Umbrella and excess policies shall comply with all insurance requirements, terms and provisions set forth in the Agreement for the applicable type of coverage.

(iv) The policy may include commercially reasonable deductibles to the extent permitted by applicable Law. Prior to commencement of Work, Developer shall submit to IFA and obtain its approval of the deductible amounts for all Key Contractors under the policy.

9. Watercraft Liability Insurance

If any Developer-Related Entity intends to employ in performance of any D&C Work, Emergency Repair Work, Extra Work, Rehabilitation Work, Railroad Force Account Work, Utility Adjustment Work or other Work any watercraft in excess of twenty-six (26) feet in length, then prior to commencing any such Work, Developer shall provide Notice to IFA of Developer's intent to perform such Work and provide, for IFA's review and approval, in its good faith discretion, liability insurance covering the ownership, use, maintenance, loading or unloading of watercraft relating to the performance of the Work or any other operations contemplated under the PPA Documents. The liability insurance shall provide coverage of no less than $10,000,000 combined single limit of liability for bodily injury, property damage and personal injury per occurrence. Coverage may be provided through any combination of commercial general liability, marine general liability, or protection and indemnity insurance; provided that all watercraft operations are covered, regardless of watercraft size. Such coverage may be arranged in any combination of primary and excess policies, all of which shall include IFA and the Insured Parties as insureds and shall explicitly waive subrogation against IFA and the Insured Parties.

10. Aircraft Insurance

If any Developer-Related Entity intends to employ in performance of any D&C Work, Emergency Repair Work, Extra Work, Rehabilitation Work, Railroad Force Account Work, Utility Adjustment Work or other Work any type of aircraft, then prior to commencing any such Work,

Developer shall provide Notice to IFA of Developer's intent to perform such Work and provide, for IFA's review and approval, in its good faith discretion, aircraft liability insurance, with a limit of not less than $25,000,000 per accident or higher limits as may be required by IFA, in all cases where any aircraft is used in connection with the Project that is owned, leased, hired or chartered by any Developer-Related Entity, protecting against claims for damages resulting from such use. For any aircraft intended for use in performance of the Work, the aircraft crew, flight path and altitude, including landing of any aircraft on the Site or on any property to which IFA or the Department have vested real property rights, shall be subject to review and written acceptance by IFA prior to occurrence of any such use. If any aircraft are leased or chartered with aircraft crew and/or pilot, evidence of non-owned aircraft liability insurance will be acceptable, but must be provided to IFA prior to use of the aircraft. IFA and the Insured Parties shall be added as insureds under any such policies.

11. Railroad Protective Liability Insurance

At all times during the Term, Developer shall procure, or cause to be procured, and keep in force, or cause to be kept in force, any coverage as may be required by any railroad or Railroad Agreement, in each case, as a condition of a railroad's consent to entry into railroad facilities or property on which a railroad has real property rights. Such policy shall be effective during the period any Work is being performed within fifty (50) feet of any railroad ROW.

12. Contractors' Insurance

(a) At all times during the Term, Developer shall cause each Contractor that performs Work on the Project Right of Way to provide the following liability Insurance Policies that comply with this Section 12 and with Section 17.1 of the Agreement in circumstances where the Contractor is not covered by Developer-provided or lead Design-Build Contractor-provided liability Insurance Policies (or CCIP), unless otherwise agreed by IFA, in its sole discretion. Developer shall cause each such Contractor that provides such insurance to include each of the Insured Parties as insureds under such Contractor's liability Insurance Policies. Such insurance need not be Project-specific. IFA shall have the right to contact the Contractors directly in order to verify the following coverages, at a minimum (and where policy limits are not otherwise specified, at commercially reasonable policy limits):

(i) Commercial General Liability/Completed Operations Insurance;

(ii) Business Auto including liability and physical damage;

(iii) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability;

(iv) Umbrella/Excess liability insurance as may be needed to meet required limits;

(v) Professional liability (if applicable and if not insured on a project-specific policy), with policy limits in no case less than $5,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate;

(vi) Pollution Insurance;

(vii) Watercraft Liability Insurance (if applicable); and

(viii) Aviation Insurance (if applicable)

(b) At all times during the Term, Developer shall cause each Key Contractor that has vehicles on the Project Right of Way or uses vehicles in connection with the Work to procure and keep in force, commercial automobile liability insurance at commercially reasonable policy limits and meeting the requirements as specified below.

(i) Each commercial liability policy shall cover accidental death, bodily injury and property damage liability. The policies shall contain extensions of coverage that are typical for a project of the nature of the Project, and shall contain only those exclusions that are typical for a project of the nature of the Project.

(ii) Each policy shall include each of the Insured Parties as insureds.

(c) At all times during the Term, Developer shall cause each Contractor that has vehicles on the Project Right of Way or uses vehicles in connection with the Work (other than Key Contractors subject to paragraph (b) above) to maintain an automobile liability policy which provides at least a $1,000,000 combined single limit. Developer shall cause each such Contractor to include in the policy each of the Insured Parties as insureds.

13. Project-Specific Limits / On-Project Right of Way Coverage

(a) Developer, either directly or through its Contractor(s) shall provide project-specific limits (but not necessarily, project-specific purchase of Insurance Policy/ies establishing such project-specific limits) for all of the following coverages:

(i) Builders Risk/Property Insurance

(ii) Commercial General Liability Insurance

(iii) Employers Liability

(iv) Umbrella/Excess liability insurance (to be no less broad than all scheduled primary insurance)

(v) Pollution Insurance

(b) Providing professional liability coverage on a project-specific basis is optional.

(c) If the above coverages are provided as part of an overall Controlled Insurance Program (CIP) sponsored by Developer or a Contractor, then any Contractor required coverages listed above shall be satisfied by the CIP program as long as the CIP program meets the overall requirements described in this Exhibit 18. For coverages (a)(ii), (iii), and (iv) above, the total limits provided shall be not less than $100,000,000 each occurrence and in the aggregate, except as noted in Section 14 below. For coverage (a)(v), Pollution Liability, the limit shall be not less than $25,000,000 each occurrence and in the aggregate, except as noted in Section 14 below. For professional liability, if provided on a project-specific basis, the limit shall

not be less than $20,000,000 each claim and in the aggregate, except as noted in Section 14 below. For those project participants working on the Project Right of Way and not included in the CIP, they shall provide limits in accordance with Section 14 below.

(d) The term "On-Project Right of Way" shall be defined as follows: With respect to the portion of the project that is on land, that which is "On-Project Right of Way" shall include all areas within the borders shown on the maps in set forth in ROW Work Maps. With respect to the portion of the Project that is over a river, creek or other similar water feature, that which is "On-Project Right of Way" shall include all elements of the corresponding bridge and its foundations including any temporary structures.

14. Policy Limits From the Effective Date Until NTP2.

(a) From the Effective Date until NTP2, for the following policies, the policy limits shall be no less than $10,000,000 each claim and in the aggregate or per accident, or per claim, as applicable:

(i) Commercial General Liability Insurance

(ii) Automobile Liability Insurance

(iii) Professional Liability Insurance

(iv) Employer's Liability Insurance

(v) Watercraft Liability Insurance, if and when applicable

(vi) Aviation Insurance, if and when applicable

(b) If the limits required in Section 14 exceed what is required in Section 13, then the lesser amount required in Section 13 shall be acceptable.

(c) For purposes of clarity, Developer shall be deemed to have acquired and maintained the policies required under this Section 14 if its, and its relevant Contractors', corporate/institutional insurance programs (a) contain each of these prescribed policies, (b) at or in excess of the policy limits prescribed under this Section 14 and (c) otherwise are on the terms and subject to conditions substantially similar to those prescribed for each such policy (excepting policy limits) under this Exhibit 18.

15. Contractor Tools and Equipment

None of the builders risk or property insurance policies described above shall apply to Contractors' tools or any equipment used by any Contractor to perform their work. All Contractors and Subcontractors shall be responsible for loss to their tools or any equipment used to perform their work and shall be responsible for purchasing insurance coverage for loss to such tools including loss of use over water and underwater.

# EXHIBIT 19

## FORMS OF PAYMENT BOND AND PERFORMANCE SECURITY

19-A Form of Payment Bond*
19-B Form of Performance Bond*
19-C Form of Multiple Obligee Rider for Payment Bond**
19-D Form of Multiple Obligee Rider for Performance Bond**
19-E Form of Performance Letter of Credit

*If the bond is to secure the payment or performance obligations of Developer rather than the Design-Build Contractor or other prime Contractor, then the form of bond shall be revised to reflect Developer as the "Principal" or "Contractor", IFA in place of Developer as the bond obligee, and the Agreement as the "Contract".

** If the bond is to secure the payment or performance obligations of Developer rather than the Design-Build Contractor or other prime Contractor, then the form of multiple obligee rider shall be revised to reflect IFA as the "Primary Obligee" and the Collateral Agent as the "Additional Obligee".

**EXHIBIT 19-A**

**FORM OF PAYMENT BOND**

Bond No. _____

For

**The Project**

**KNOW ALL WHO SHALL SEE THESE PRESENTS:**

**THAT WHEREAS,** The Indiana Finance Authority, a body corporate and politic, not a state agency but an instrumentality exercising essential public functions, of the State of Indiana ("IFA") has awarded to [_____] (the "Developer" or "Obligee"), a Public-Private Agreement, I-69 Section 5 Project (the "Agreement") to design, build, finance, operate and maintain the I-69 Section 5 Project (the "Project") through a public-private partnership;

**AND WHEREAS**, _____ [Contractor Name] an entity duly authorized to do business in the State of Indiana (the "Principal" or "Contractor") has entered into a contract (the "Contract") with Developer bearing the date of _____, related to the performance of [design and construction work][O&M during construction work] for the Project, which Contract is specifically incorporated by reference herein, said work to be done according to the terms of the Contract;

**AND WHEREAS**, it is one of the conditions of the Contract and the Agreement that these presents shall be executed;

**NOW THEREFORE**, We the undersigned Principal and _____ (the "Surety" or "Co-Sureties") are firmly bound and held unto the Obligee, in the penal sum of _____ Dollars ($_____ ) good and lawful money of the United States of America for the payment whereof, well and truly to be paid to the Obligee, we bind ourselves, our heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:**

1. If the Principal shall comply with all requirements of law and pay, as they become due, all just claims for labor performed and materials and supplies furnished upon or for the work under the Contract, whether said labor be performed and said materials and supplies be furnished under the original Contract, any subcontract, or any and all duly authorized modifications thereto, then these presents shall become null and void; otherwise they shall remain in full force and effect.

2. The Surety (or Co-Sureties) agree(s) that no change, extension of time, alterations, additions, omissions or other modifications of the terms of the Contract, or in the work to be performed with respect to the Project, or in the specifications or plans, or any change or modification of any terms of payment or extension of time for any payment pertaining or relating

to the Contract, or any conditions precedent or subsequent in this Bond attempting to limit the right of recovery of claimants otherwise entitled to recover under this Bond, or any fraud practiced by any other person other than the claimant seeking to recover this Bond, shall in any way affect its obligations on this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of such changes, extension of time, alterations, additions, omissions or other modifications.

3. **[Use in case of multiple or co-sureties]** The Co-Sureties agree to empower a single representative with authority to act on behalf of all of the Co-Sureties with respect to this Bond, so that the Obligee and claimants will have no obligation to deal with multiple sureties hereunder. All correspondence from the Obligee or claimants to the Co-Sureties and all claims under this Bond shall be sent to such designated representative. The designated representative may be changed only by delivery of written notice (by personal delivery or by certified mail, return receipt requested) to the Obligee designating a single new representative, signed by all of the Co-Sureties. The initial representative shall be _____."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals on this at _____ _____ on this _____ day of_____, A.D., 20__.

**Principal (full legal name):** _____

_____

Address: _____

_____

By: _____

Contact Name: _____

Phone: (  ) _____

**Surety (full legal name):** _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Contact Name: _____

Phone: (  ) _____

[Note: If more than one surety, then add appropriate number of lines to signature block.]

[Note: The bond shall be signed by authorized persons. Where such persons are signing in a representative capacity (e.g., an attorney-in-fact), but is not a member of the firm, partnership, or joint venture, or an officer of the legal entity involved, evidence of authority must be furnished.]

**EXHIBIT 19-B**

**FORM OF PERFORMANCE BOND**

Bond No. _____

For

**The Project**

**KNOW ALL WHO SHALL SEE THESE PRESENTS:**

**THAT WHEREAS,** The Indiana Finance Authority, a body corporate and politic, not a state agency but an instrumentality exercising essential public functions, of the State of Indiana ("IFA") has awarded to [_____] (the "Developer" or "Obligee"), a Public-Private Agreement, I-69 Section 5 Project (the "Agreement") to design, build, finance, operate and maintain the I-69 Section 5 Project (the "Project") through a public-private partnership;

**AND WHEREAS**, _____ [Contractor Name] an entity duly authorized to do business in the State of Indiana (the "Principal" or "Contractor") has entered into a contract (the "Contract") with Developer bearing the date of _____, related to the performance of [design and construction work][O&M during construction work] for the Project, which Contract is specifically incorporated by reference herein, said work to be done according to the terms of the Contract;

**AND WHEREAS**, it is one of the conditions of the Contract and the Agreement that these presents shall be executed;

**NOW THEREFORE**, We the undersigned Principal and _____ (the "Surety" or "Co-Sureties") are firmly bound and held unto the Obligee, in the penal sum of _____ Dollars ($_____ ) good and lawful money of the United States of America for the payment whereof, well and truly to be paid to the Obligee, we bind ourselves, our heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:**

1. If the Principal shall in all things stand to and abide by and well and truly keep, perform and complete all covenants, conditions, agreements, obligations and work under the Contract, including any and all amendments, supplements, and alterations made to the Contract as therein provided, on the Principal's part to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, if the Principal shall indemnify and save harmless the Obligee, its directors, officers and agents, as therein stipulated, and if the Principal shall reimburse upon demand of the Obligee any sums paid the Principal which exceed the final payment determined to be due upon completion of the Project, then these presents shall become null and void; otherwise they shall remain in full force and effect.

2. The obligations covered by this Bond specifically include liability for liquidated damages and warranties as specified in the Contract, but not to exceed the bonded sum.

3. The Surety (or Co-Sureties) agree(s) that no change, extension of time, alterations, additions, omissions or other modifications of the terms of the Contract, or in the work to be performed with respect to the Project, or in the specifications or plans, or any change or modification of any terms of payment or extension of time for any payment pertaining or relating to the Contract, or any conditions precedent or subsequent in this Bond attempting to limit the right of recovery of claimants otherwise entitled to recover under this Bond, or any fraud practiced by any other person other than the claimant seeking to recover this Bond, shall in any way affect its obligations on this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of such changes, extension of time, alterations, additions, omissions or other modifications.

4. The Surety (or Co-Sureties) agree(s) that payments made to contractors and suppliers to satisfy claims on the payment bond do not reduce the Surety's legal obligations under this Bond. Payments made to contractors or suppliers under any agreement where the Surety has arranged for completion of the work to satisfy this Bond will not be considered payment bond claims.

5. Whenever the Principal shall be, and is declared by Developer to be, in default under the Contract, provided that Developer is not then in material default thereunder, the Surety (or Co-Sureties) shall promptly:

(a) remedy such default, or

(b) complete the work covered by this Bond in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract then in effect, or

(c) select a contractor or contractors to complete all work covered by this Bond in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract then in effect, using a contractor or contractors approved by IFA as required by the Agreement (provided, however, that the Surety may not select the Principal or any affiliate of the Principal to complete the work for and on behalf of the Surety without Developer's express written consent), arrange for a contract meeting the requirements of the Agreement between such contractor or contractors and Developer, and make available as work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under such contract or contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the unpaid balance of the contract price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which Surety (or Co-Sureties) is (are) liable hereunder, the bonded sum.

6. **[Use in case of multiple or co-sureties]** The Co-Sureties agree to empower a single representative with authority to act on behalf of all of the Co-Sureties with respect to this Bond, so that the Obligee and claimants will have no obligation to deal with multiple sureties hereunder. All correspondence from the Obligee or claimants to the Co-Sureties and all claims under this Bond shall be sent to such designated representative. The designated representative may be changed only by delivery of written notice (by personal delivery or by certified mail, return receipt requested) to the Obligee designating a single new representative, signed by all of the Co-Sureties. The initial representative shall be _____."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals on this at _____ _____ on this _____ day of_____, A.D., 20__.

**Principal (full legal name):** _____

_____

Address: _____

_____

By: _____

Contact Name: _____

Phone: (  ) _____

**Surety (full legal name):** _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Contact Name: _____

Phone: (  ) _____

[Note: If more than one surety, then add appropriate number of lines to signature block.]

[Note: The bond shall be signed by authorized persons. Where such persons are signing in a representative capacity (e.g., an attorney-in-fact), but is not a member of the firm, partnership, or joint venture, or an officer of the legal entity involved, evidence of authority must be furnished.]

**EXHIBIT 19-C**

**FORM OF MULTIPLE OBLIGEE RIDER**

(**Payment Bond)**

MULTIPLE OBLIGEE RIDER

This Rider is executed concurrently with and shall be attached to and form a part of Payment Bond No. _____.

WHEREAS, on or about the _____day of _____, 20__, _____, (hereinafter called the "Principal"), entered into a written agreement bearing the date of _____, 20__ hereinafter called the "Contract") with _____, (hereinafter called the "Primary Obligee") for the performance of [design and construction work][O&M during construction work] for the I-69 Section 5 Project (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Primary Obligee requires that Principal provide a payment bond and that the Indiana Finance Authority, a public agency of the State of Indiana ("IFA"), _____ and _____ be named as additional obligees under the payment bond; and

WHEREAS, Principal and the Surety have agreed to execute and deliver this Rider concurrently with the execution of Payment Bond No. _____ (hereinafter referred to as "Payment Bond") upon the conditions herein stated.

NOW, THEREFORE, the undersigned hereby agree and stipulate as follows:

IFA, _____, and _____ _____ are hereby added to the Payment Bond as named obligees (hereinafter referred to as "Additional Obligees").

The Surety shall not be liable under the Payment Bond to the Primary Obligee, the Additional Obligees, the claimants under the Payment Bond, or any of them, unless the Primary Obligee, the Additional Obligees, or any of them, shall make payments to the Principal (or in the case the Surety arranges for completion of the Contract, to the Surety) in accordance with the terms of the Contract as to payments and shall perform all other obligations to be performed under the Contract in all material respects at the time and in the manner therein set forth such that no material default by the Primary Obligee shall have occurred and be continuing under the Contract.

The aggregate liability of the Surety under this Payment Bond, to any or all of the obligees, is limited to the penal sum of the Payment Bond. The Additional Obligees' rights hereunder are subject to the same defenses Principal and/or Surety have against the Primary Obligee and/or the claimants under the Payment Bond, provided that the Additional Obligees have received notice and 30 days prior opportunity to cure breach or default by the Primary Obligee under the Contract.

The Surety may, at its option, make any payments under the Payment Bond by check issued jointly to all of the obligees.

In the event of a conflict between the Payment Bond and this Rider, this Rider shall govern and control. All references to the Payment Bond, either in the Payment Bond or in this Rider, shall include and refer to the Payment Bond as supplemented and amended by this Rider. Except as herein modified, the Payment Bond shall be and remains in full force and effect.

Signed, sealed and dated this ____ day of _____, 20__.

_____

(Principal)
(Seal)

By: _____

(Title)

_____

(Surety)
(Seal)

By: _____

, Attorney-in-Fact

**EXHIBIT 19-D**

**FORM OF MULTIPLE OBLIGEE RIDER**

**(Performance Bond)**

MULTIPLE OBLIGEE RIDER

This Rider is executed concurrently with and shall be attached to and form a part of Performance Bond No. _____.

WHEREAS, on or about the _____ day of _____, 20__, _____, (hereinafter called the "Principal"), entered into a written agreement bearing the date of _____, 20__ (hereinafter called the "Contract") with _____, (hereinafter called the "Primary Obligee") for the performance of [design and construction work][O&M during construction work] for the I-69 Section 5 Project (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Primary Obligee requires that Principal provide a performance bond and that the Indiana Finance Authority, a public agency of the State of Indiana ("IFA"), _____ and _____ be named as additional obligees under the performance bond; and

WHEREAS, Principal and the Surety have agreed to execute and deliver this Rider concurrently with the execution of Performance Bond No._____ (hereinafter referred to as "Performance Bond") upon the conditions herein stated.

NOW, THEREFORE, the undersigned hereby agree and stipulate as follows:

IFA, _____, and _____ _____ are hereby added to the Performance Bond as named obligees (hereinafter referred to as "Additional Obligees").

The Surety shall not be liable under the Performance Bond to the Primary Obligee, the Additional Obligees, or any of them, unless the Primary Obligee, the Additional Obligees, or any of them, shall make payments to the Principal (or in the case the Surety arranges for completion of the Contract, to the Surety) in accordance with the terms of the Contract as to payments and shall perform all other obligations to be performed under the Contract in all material respects at the time and in the manner therein set forth such that no material default by the Primary Obligee shall have occurred and be continuing under the Contract.

The aggregate liability of the Surety under this Performance Bond, to any or all of the obligees, is limited to the penal sum of the Performance Bond. The Additional Obligees' rights hereunder are subject to the same defenses Principal and/or Surety have against the Primary Obligee, provided that the Additional Obligees have received notice and 30 days prior opportunity to cure breach or default by the Primary Obligee under the Contract. The total liability of the Surety shall in no event exceed the amount recoverable from the Principal by the Primary Obligee under the Contract.

The Surety may, at its option, make any payments under the Performance Bond by check issued jointly to all of the obligees.

In the event of a conflict between the Performance Bond and this Rider, this Rider shall govern and control. All references to the Performance Bond, either in the Performance Bond or in this Rider, shall include and refer to the Performance Bond as supplemented and amended by this Rider. Except as herein modified, the Performance Bond shall be and remains in full force and effect.

Signed, sealed and dated this _____ day of _____, 20__.

_____

(Principal)
(Seal)

By: _____

(Title)

_____

(Surety)
(Seal)

By: _____

, Attorney-in-Fact

## EXHIBIT 19-E

## FORM OF PERFORMANCE LETTER OF CREDIT

* If the letter of credit is to secure the performance obligations of the Design-Build Contractor or other prime Contractor rather than Developer, then:

(1) Developer or the Collateral Agent shall be named as the beneficiary;

(2) The letter of credit shall include provisions, in form and substance acceptable to IFA, expressly authorizing assignment and transfer of the beneficiary rights to IFA without condition or limitation and expressly permitting IFA to draw without presentation of the original letter of credit;

(3) The letter of credit shall include provisions, in form and substance acceptable to IFA, naming IFA as automatic and exclusive transferee beneficiary upon Final Acceptance; and

(4) The draw conditions in paragraph 2 of the form of letter of credit shall be revised to reflect a failure of the Contractor to perform its contract obligations under the Contract between Developer and such Contractor.

## IRREVOCABLE STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT

**ISSUER:** _____

**PLACE FOR PRESENTATION OF DRAFT:** _____

_____

(Name and Address of Bank/Branch -- MUST be a United States Bank/Branch)

**APPLICANT:** [Name of Developer]

**BENEFICIARY:** INDIANA FINANCE AUTHORITY

Address: _____

_____

Contact Person: _____

Phone No. _____

**LETTER OF CREDIT NUMBER:** _____

**PLACE AND DATE OF ISSUE:** _____

**AMOUNT:** _____ United States Dollars (US$_____)

**EXPIRATION DATE:** _____, 20__

The Issuer hereby issues this Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit in favor of the Indiana Finance Authority ("IFA"), for any sum or sums up to the aggregate amount of _____ United States Dollars (US$_____), available by draft at sight drawn on the Issuer. Any draft under this Letter of Credit shall:

1. Identify this Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit by the name of the Issuer, and the Letter of Credit number, amount, and place and date of issue; and

2. State one of the following:

   "This drawing is due to the failure of [_____] (as "Developer") to perform certain obligations under the certain Public-Private Agreement, I-69 Section 5 Project, between the Indiana Finance Authority ("IFA") and Developer dated as of [_____] (the "Agreement")."

   or

   "This drawing is due to the failure of [_____] (as "Developer") to deliver to the Indiana Finance Authority ("IFA") a new or replacement letter of credit, on the same terms, by the deadline set forth in the certain Public-Private Agreement, I-69 Section 5 Project, between IFA and Developer dated as of [_____]."

or

"This drawing is due to the fact that the Issuer does not meet the requirements set forth in the certain Public-Private Agreement, I-69 Section 5 Project, between the Indiana Finance Authority ("IFA") and [_____] (as "Developer") dated as of [_____] (the "Agreement") and Developer has failed to provide a substitute letter of credit issued by a qualified institution within the deadline set forth in the Agreement."

or

[Include another withdrawal condition if established under agreement or applicable law]."

All drafts will be honored if the original sight draft is physically presented to (United States Bank/Branch - Name & Address) on or before (Expiration Date) or any extended expiration date.

This Letter of Credit shall be automatically extended for successive periods of one year, without amendment, from the stated expiration date and each extended expiration date unless we send IFA written notice of our intent not to extend the credit; which notice must be sent at least 30 days prior to the expiration date of the original term hereof or any extended one year term, by registered or certified mail or overnight courier, to IFA at the address for IFA stated above or any other address specified in writing from an executive officer of IFA to the Issuer at the Issuer's address stated above.

This Letter of Credit is subject to the rules of the "International Standby Practices" ISP98. For matters not addressed by ISP98, this Letter of Credit shall be governed by New York law.

Issuer:

By:_____

(Authorized Signature of Issuer

# EXHIBIT 20

# FORM OF DIRECT AGREEMENT

**THIS DIRECT AGREEMENT** dated as of [_____] (this "**Direct Agreement**"), is made by and [between]/[among] the Indiana Finance Authority, a body corporate and politic, not a state agency but an instrumentality exercising essential public functions, of the state of Indiana ("**IFA**"), [_____], a [_____] [_____] ("**Developer**") [, [_____], a [_____] ("**Lender**")' [and Lender's Collateral Agent or indenture trustee], as trustee or Collateral Agent (in such capacity, together with its successors in such capacity, the "**Collateral Agent**") for the purpose of facilitating Lender's financing or Refinancing of the Project (as such term is defined below)]].

## RECITALS

A. IFA and Developer have entered into that Public-Private Agreement (the "**PPA**") for the I-69 Section 5 Project (the "**Project**"), which PPA contemplates Developer obtaining financing or Refinancing for the Project from third parties.

B. In order to enable Developer, and to induce [Lender]/[Collateral Agent], to provide certain [collateral agency services relating to the] financing or Refinancing necessary for the Project, Lender requires certain assurances from IFA regarding Lender's and Collateral Agent's rights in the event of a Default by Developer.

C. IFA and Developer have previously set forth such assurances in the PPA for the benefit of Lender as an express third-party beneficiary of such assurances.

D. In reliance on such assurances, and on this Direct Agreement, Lender has agreed to make available such financing or Refinancing facilities for the purpose of financing or Refinancing all or part of the Project.

E. The execution of this Direct Agreement by IFA in favor of the Collateral Agent is a condition precedent to such financing or Refinancing facilities being made available to Developer by Lender.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual terms and covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by the parties, each of IFA, Developer[, Lender] and Collateral Agent hereby agree as follows:

## 1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

**1.1 Definitions**. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined and references used but not construed in this Direct Agreement have the respective meanings and constructions assigned to such terms in the PPA. In addition, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

***Collateral Agent*** has the meaning given to it in the Preamble.

***Cure Period*** means:

(a) With respect to a Developer Default set forth in an IFA Notice that is curable by the payment of money to IFA, a period starting on the date of the receipt of such IFA Notice and ending 60 days after the later of (i) Collateral Agent's receipt of such IFA Notice or (ii) expiration of Developer's cure period (if any) under the PPA;

(b) With respect to a Developer Default set forth in an IFA Notice, other than Incurable Developer Defaults and those under clauses (a) above and (c) below, a period starting on the date of the receipt by Collateral Agent of such IFA Notice and ending 60 days after the later of (i) receipt by Collateral Agent of such IFA Notice or (ii) expiration of Developer's cure period (if any) under the PPA; and

(c) With respect to a Developer Default set forth in an IFA Notice, other than Incurable Developer Defaults, which Developer Default by its nature is not capable of cure unless and until the Step-in Party, the Collateral Agent or a court receiver has possession, custody and control of the Project, a period starting on the date of the receipt by Collateral Agent of such IFA Notice and ending 180 days after the later of (i) receipt by Collateral Agent of such IFA Notice or (ii) expiration of Developer's cure period (if any) under the PPA; provided, however, that (A) during such cure period the Step-in Party cures all Developer Defaults which may be cured by the payment of money within the Cure Period under clause (a) above, (B) during such cure period the Step-in Party cures all Developer Defaults governed by clause (b) above within the Cure Period available under clause (b) above, and (C) within the later of (1) five days after expiration of Developer's cure period, if any, and (2) 30 days after the Collateral Agent receives such IFA Notice, the Step-in Party initiates and thereafter pursues with good faith, diligence and continuity lawful processes and steps to obtain possession, custody and control of the Project. This Cure Period is subject to extension in accordance with Section 6.4 below.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither a Notice nor opportunity to cure shall be required for a Developer Default under Sections 19.1.1.3(a), 19.1.1.16 or 19.1.1.17 of the PPA.

To the extent that the Collateral Agent is prohibited from curing any Developer Default by any Governmental Entity, the Cure Periods above shall be extended for the period of such prohibition. In no case, however, shall a Cure Period extend beyond the expiration of the Term.

***Default*** means an Event of Default or any other event or circumstance specified in any Funding Agreement that would (with the expiration of a grace period, the giving of notice, the lapse of time, the making of any determination under the Funding Agreement or any combination of any of the foregoing) be an Event of Default.

***Developer*** has the meaning given to it in the Preamble.

***Direct Agreement*** has the meaning given to it in the Preamble.

***Discharge Date*** means the date on which all of the obligations of Developer under all Funding Agreements have been irrevocably discharged in full to the satisfaction of the Collateral Agent.

***Event of Default*** means an "Event of Default" (or its terminological equivalent) as defined in the Funding Agreement for senior Project Debt.

***Incurable Developer Default*** means:

(a) A Developer Default under Section 19.1.1.11 of the PPA (wrongful transfer or attempted transfer of Developer's Interest; wrongful Equity Transfer or wrongful Change of Control);

(b) A Developer Default under Section 19.1.1.3(a) of the PPA (missed Long Stop Date); and

(c) A Developer Default under Section 19.1.1.16 or 19.1.1.17 of the PPA (bankruptcy-type events).

***IFA*** has the meaning given to it in the Preamble.

***IFA Notice*** has the meaning given to it in Section 4.1 below.

***[Lender*** has the meaning given to it in the Preamble.]

***Lender Notice*** has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1 below.

***PPA*** has the meaning given to it in the recitals to this Direct Agreement.

***Project*** has the meaning given to it in the recitals to this Direct Agreement.

***Revival Date*** has the meaning given to it in Section 12.1 below.

***Step-in Date*** has the meaning given to it in Section 8 below.

***Step-in Notice*** has the meaning given to it in Section 7.1 below.

***Step-in Party*** has the meaning given to it in Section 7.2 below.

***Step-in Period*** means the period from and including the Step-in Date until the earliest of:

(a) The Substitution Effective Date;

(b) The Step-out Date;

(c) The date of termination of the PPA by IFA in accordance with the PPA and this Direct Agreement);

(d) The date of the expiration or early termination of the Term under the PPA;

(e) Expiration of the applicable Cure Period without cure of the Developer Default to which it relates, and

(f) The date an Incurable Developer Default occurs.

provided, however, that if there occurs a preceding Incurable Developer Default, there shall be no Step-in Period; provided further, that to the extent that the Collateral Agent is prohibited from exercising its step-in rights by any Governmental Entity, the Step-in Periods above shall be extended for the period of such prohibition.

***Step-out Date*** means the effective date a Step-in Party designates for ceasing its step-in as set forth in any Step-out Notice served by the Step-in Party pursuant to Section 9 below.

***Step-out Notice*** has the meaning given to it in Section 9 below.

***Substitute Accession Agreement*** means the agreement to be entered into by a Substituted Entity pursuant to Section 11.1 below.

***Substitution Effective Date*** has the meaning given to it in Section 11.1 below.

***Substitution Notice*** has the meaning given to it in Section 10.1 below.

**1.2 Interpretation**

Unless the context otherwise clearly requires:

(a) The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined;

(b) Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms;

(c) The words "include", "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation";

(d) The word "will" shall be construed to have the same meaning and affect as the word "shall";

(e) Any reference herein to any Person, or to any Person in a specified capacity, shall be construed to include such Person's successors and permitted assigns or such Person's successors in such capacity, as the case may be;

(f) The words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder", and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Direct Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof;

(g) All references herein to Sections and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Sections of and Schedules to this Direct Agreement, unless otherwise specified herein. Any Schedules to this Direct Agreement are an integral part hereof. The provisions of this Direct Agreement shall prevail over the provisions of any Schedules to the extent of any inconsistency;

(h) The headings used in this Direct Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not to affect the construction of or to be taken into consideration in interpreting this Direct Agreement;

(i) References herein to this Direct Agreement or to any other agreement or document relating to the Project includes a reference to this Direct Agreement, or, as the case may be, such other agreement or document as amended from time to time;

(j) "Winding-up", "liquidation", "dissolution", "insolvency", "adjustment" or

"reorganization" of a Person and references to the "liquidator", "assignee", "administrator", "receiver", "custodian", "conservator" "sequestrator" or "trustee" of a Person shall be construed so as to include any equivalent or analogous proceedings or, as the case may be, insolvency representatives or officers under the law of the jurisdiction in which such Person is incorporated, organized or constituted or any jurisdiction in which such Person or, as the case may be, insolvency representative or officer carries on business including the seeking of winding-up, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization, administration, arrangement, adjustment or relief of debtors; and

(k) Any definition or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein or in such agreement, instrument or other document).

## 2. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

**2.1** IFA represents and warrants to the Collateral Agent that:

(a) ***Organization; Power and Authority***. IFA is a body corporate and politic, not a state agency but an instrumentality exercising essential public functions, of the State of Indiana, and IFA has the power and authority to execute this Direct Agreement and the PPA, and to perform the provisions hereof and thereof.

(b) ***Authorizations, Enforceability***. This Direct Agreement, the PPA, Milestone Agreement, Use Agreement and Continuing Disclosure Agreement have been duly authorized by IFA, and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of IFA enforceable against IFA in accordance with their respective terms, except, in each case, as such enforceability may be limited by (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

(c) ***No Default***. As of the date of the execution of this Direct Agreement, there is no IFA Default; IFA is not aware of any Developer Default, and there exists no event or condition of which IFA is aware that would, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, constitute such a Developer Default or IFA Default.

(d) ***Initial Funding Agreements; Initial Security Documents***. IFA acknowledges and agrees that the documents referred to in Schedule B attached hereto are deemed to constitute Initial Funding Agreements and Initial Security Documents for purposes of the PPA.

(e) ***No Conflicts***. The execution and delivery by IFA of this Direct Agreement, and the performance by IFA of its obligations hereunder, will not conflict with any Laws applicable to IFA that are valid and in effect on the date of execution and delivery.

(f) ***No Litigation***. As of the date of the execution of this Direct Agreement, there is no action, suit, proceeding, investigation or litigation pending and served on IFA which challenges IFA's authority to execute, deliver or perform, or the validity or enforceability of, this Direct Agreement.

**2.2** Developer represents and warrants to IFA and the Collateral Agent that:

(a) ***Organization: Power and Authority***. The Developer is a [_____] duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the [State]/[Commonwealth] of [_____], is registered to transact business in the State of Indiana, and has all requisite power and authority to conduct, execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the PPA and this Direct Agreement.

(b) ***Authorization: No Conflicts***. The execution, delivery and performance by the Developer of this Direct Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary organizational action, and does not and will not (i) require any consent or approval of the Developer's board of directors, shareholders, managers, members, as applicable, or any other person or entity that has not been obtained, (ii) violate any provision of the Developer's organizational documents or any Law having applicability to the Developer, or (iii) result in a breach of or constitute a default under any agreement to which the Developer is a party.

(c ) ***Enforceability***. This Direct Agreement has been duly executed and delivered and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of Developer enforceable against Developer in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by general principles of equity and by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

(d) ***No Default***. As of the date of the execution of this Direct Agreement, there is no Developer Default, the Developer is not aware of any IFA Default, and there exists no event or condition of which the Developer is aware that would, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, constitute a Developer Default or an IFA Default.

(e) ***Purpose of Loan***. The purposes of the Project Debt evidenced and secured by the Funding Agreements are exclusively to (a) fund Developer's costs of acquiring, designing, permitting, building, constructing, improving, equipping, modifying, operating, maintaining, reconstructing, restoring, rehabilitating, renewing and replacing the Project, (b) fund reserves relating to the Project, and (c) pay closing costs with respect to the Initial Project Debt, financing costs and fees, the costs of financial advisors, technical advisors, legal advisors, and the collateral agent/trustee and interest costs.

(f) ***Initial Funding Agreements; Initial Security Documents***. Schedule B lists all the Initial Funding Agreements and all the Initial Security Documents.

(g) ***Compliance with Mandatory Requirements***. The Funding Agreements and Security Documents comply with the provisions of Section 13.3 of the PPA.

**2.3** The Collateral Agent represents and warrants to IFA and Developer that:

(a) The Collateral Agent is a [_____] duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the [State]/[Commonwealth of [_____]], and has all requisite power and authority to conduct, execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Direct Agreement.

(b) This Direct Agreement has been duly executed and delivered and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Collateral Agent enforceable against the Collateral Agent in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by general principles of equity and by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

## 3. AGREEMENTS AND CONSENT TO SECURITY; NOTICES TO IFA

**3.1** IFA acknowledges notice and receipt of the Funding Agreements and Security Documents, and, notwithstanding anything in the PPA to the contrary but in reliance on Developer's and Collateral Agent's representations and warranties set forth in Sections 2.2 and 2.3 above, consents to the assignment by Developer to the Collateral Agent of all of Developer's Interests pursuant to the terms and provisions of, the Security Documents.

**3.2** If the Security Documents listed in Schedule B include a pledge of equity interests in Developer held by the Equity Members, IFA acknowledges notice and receipt of such Security Documents, and in reliance on Developer's and Collateral Agent's representations and warranties, consents to the granting by each of such Equity Members to the Collateral Agent of a security interest in such equity interests in Developer pursuant to the terms and provisions of such Security Documents.

**3.3** In reliance on Developer's and Collateral Agent's representations and warranties, IFA agrees that the assignment of, and the grant of the security interest in and first lien over, all of the Developer's Interest pursuant to the Security Documents, the grant of the security interest by each Equity Member in its equity interests in Developer pursuant to the Security Documents, the execution by Developer, Lender, Collateral Agent and IFA of this Direct Agreement and the performance of their respective obligations hereunder and the enforcement by the Collateral Agent of its rights under the Security Documents, in each case, shall neither constitute a Developer Default, Default Termination Event or any other default by Developer of the PPA Documents nor would, with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both, constitute a Developer Default, Default Termination Event or any other default by Developer of the PPA Documents, nor require the consent of IFA, other than as provided herein.

**3.4** Collateral Agent shall deliver to IFA together with delivery to Developer or any other Person, every notice of election to sell, notice of sale or other notice under any requirement of Law or of any Funding Agreement in connection with the exercise of remedies under this Direct Agreement or any other Funding Agreement. The Collateral Agent agrees to be bound by the provisions of Section 13.3.8 of the PPA.

## 4. IFA NOTICE OF TERMINATION AND EXERCISE OF REMEDIES

**4.1** Except as provided otherwise in Section 12.2 below, IFA shall give the Collateral Agent written notice (an "**IFA Notice**") promptly upon giving Notice to Developer of:

(a) A Developer Default (other than an Incurable Developer Default under clause (c) of the definition thereof);

(b) IFA's right to terminate, or IFA's election to terminate, the PPA under Sections 19.2.1 and 20.3 of the PPA;

(c ) IFA's exercise of any rights under Sections 19.2.3 (except under Section 19.2.3.5), 19.2.4 or 19.2.8.1 of the PPA; or

(d) IFA's right to suspend its performance (including in connection with any insolvency or bankruptcy proceeding in relation to Developer) under the PPA.

**4.2** An IFA Notice shall specify:

(a) The unperformed obligations of Developer under the PPA that are the grounds for termination of the PPA, or for suspension of performance or for exercise of the other rights all as referred to in Sections 19.2.8.1, 19.2.3 (except Section 19.2.3.5), 19.2.4 and 19.2.1 of the PPA in detail sufficient to enable the Collateral Agent to assess the scope and amount of any liability of Developer resulting therefrom;

(b) To the extent known to IFA, all amounts due and payable by Developer to IFA under the PPA on or before the date of such IFA Notice and which amounts remain unpaid at such date and the basis for Developer's obligation to pay such amounts;

(c) The estimated amount of Developer's payment obligation to IFA that IFA reasonably foresees will arise during the applicable Cure Period, if any; and

(d) Any other unperformed obligations of Developer of which IFA is aware as of the date of such IFA Notice.

**4.3** Upon the Collateral Agent's request (made not more frequently than monthly), IFA shall update the statements and information in its IFA Notice.

**4.4** Following receipt of an IFA Notice, the Collateral Agent shall have the rights set forth in Section 6.2 and the right to deliver to IFA a Step-in Notice as provided in Section 7 below.

## 5. LENDER NOTICE; PAYMENTS TO COLLATERAL AGENT

**5.1** The Collateral Agent shall give IFA written notice (a "**Lender Notice**"), by certified mail (with return receipt) or registered mail, with a copy to Developer, promptly upon the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default (whether or not an IFA Notice has been served relating to the same event).

**5.2** The Collateral Agent shall specify in any Lender Notice the circumstances and nature of the Default or Event of Default to which the Lender Notice relates.

**5.3** IFA shall, following receipt of a Lender Notice relating to a Default or an Event of Default and until further notification from the Collateral Agent, pay to an account designated by the

Collateral Agent in the Lender Notice any payments required to be made by IFA to Developer under the PPA as of the date of receipt by IFA of such Lender Notice including any termination compensation required to be paid to Developer under the PPA, but subject to all rights, defenses, adjustments, deductions and offsets respecting payment available to IFA under the PPA. The Collateral Agent shall provide to IFA the following information: (a) the individual responsible for administering the account, including his or her position; (b) the mailing address of such individual; and (c) the telephone, fax and e-mail address of such individual. The Collateral Agent has a continuing obligation to IFA to ensure that the individual's information required in the preceding sentence is true and correct and to give subsequent Notice to IFA of any changes thereto.

**5.4** All sums paid as provided in Section 5.3 above shall be deemed paid to Developer under the PPA. Developer and the Collateral Agent agree that any payment made in accordance with Section 5.3 above shall constitute a complete discharge of IFA's relevant payment obligations to Developer. IFA shall have no liability to Developer, any Lender, Collateral Agent or any third party, whatsoever, for any delay in processing any payment request pursuant to Section 5.3 above, provided that such delay does not extend 14 Business Days beyond the date of IFA's certified, return-receipt or registered mail receipt of the Lender Notice. In no event shall any payment be due to the Collateral Agent earlier than it is due under the PPA.

**5.5** IFA shall have the unconditional right to rely upon any Lender Notice purported to be signed and delivered by or for the Collateral Agent, without IFA obligation or liability to Developer, any Lender, Collateral Agent or any third party to ascertain or investigate its authenticity, truth or accuracy.

**5.6** The Collateral Agent shall promptly provide Notice to IFA of any decision to accelerate amounts outstanding under the Funding Agreements or to exercise any enforcement remedies under the Funding Agreements.

**5.7** The Collateral Agent's or Lender's exercise of any right it may have pursuant to the Security Documents to assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of any right, title or interest it may have in, or obligations it may have pursuant to, the Security Documents shall be subject to compliance with the requirements of Section 13.4 of the PPA if such exercise of rights would constitute a Refinancing.

## 6. LIMITATIONS ON IFA REMEDIES DURING CURE PERIOD; CURE PERIOD EXTENSION

**6.1** Prior to the expiration of any applicable Cure Period (except if there exists an Incurable Developer Default) and provided IFA has given an IFA Notice relating to a Developer Default if required under this Direct Agreement**,** IFA agrees not to terminate the PPA under Section 20.3 of the PPA or take or support any legal action for the liquidation, bankruptcy, administration, receivership, reorganization, dissolution or winding-up of Developer or for the composition or readjustment of Developer's debts, or any similar insolvency procedure in relation to Developer, or for the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator, liquidator, administrator or similar official for Developer or for any part of Developer's Interest; provided that IFA shall not be prevented from (i) taking any such action on a Revival Date in respect of any prior Developer Default, or (ii) exercising any other rights and remedies available to IFA under the PPA Documents with respect to the subject Developer Default or any other default by the Developer of the PPA Documents. If IFA is an additional obligee under a Payment Bond or

bond for Performance Security, or is a transferee beneficiary under any letter of credit, or is a guaranteed party (or has elected to become a guaranteed party pursuant to Section 17.4.1 of the PPA), then IFA shall forbear from exercising remedies as additional obligee or transferee beneficiary or guaranteed party, as applicable, as against any bond, letter of credit or guaranty against or under which Collateral Agent is actively pursuing remedies, in each case, only so long as (a) Developer or the Collateral Agent as provided herein commences the good faith, diligent exercise of remedies pursuant to the terms, and subject to the conditions, hereunder and (b) Developer or the Collateral Agent thereafter continues such good faith, diligent exercise of remedies until the Developer Default is cured. The foregoing obligation of IFA to forbear shall not apply, however, where access to a bond, letter of credit, guaranty or other payment or performance security is to satisfy damages owing to IFA, in which case IFA shall be entitled to make demand, draw, enforce and collect regardless of whether the Developer Default is subsequently cured. For purposes of clarity, the foregoing obligation of IFA to forbear reaches all placed Payment Bond(s), Performance Security (bond(s) and letter(s) of credit) and guarantee(s), if any, so long as Developer or Collateral Agent is entitled to pursue and is/are actively pursuing remedies under any of the Payment Bond(s), Performance Security or guarantee(s), if any.

**6.2** If:

(a) IFA exercises any step-in rights under Section 19.2.4 or suspension rights under Section 19.2.8.1 of the PPA,

(b) The Collateral Agent delivers a Step-in Notice; and

(c) There does not exist and does not occur any Incurable Developer Default;

then, IFA shall cease exercising its step-in and suspension rights at such time as:

(i) The Step-in Party obtains possession, custody and control of the Project from Developer;

(ii) The Collateral Agent notifies IFA that the Step-in Party stands ready to immediately commence good faith, diligent curative action; and

(iii) IFA is fully reimbursed for IFA's Recoverable Costs in connection with IFA's performance of any act or Work authorized by Section 19.2.4 of the PPA.

**6.3** Except if there exists an Incurable Developer Default, during any Cure Period, without giving a Step-in Notice, the Collateral Agent shall have the right (but shall have no obligation), at its sole option and discretion, to perform or arrange for the performance of any act, duty, or obligation required of Developer under the PPA in accordance with the PPA Documents, or to cure any default of Developer thereunder at any time (whether or not a Default Termination Event has occurred or been declared), which complete, conforming and compliant performance by, or on behalf of, the Collateral Agent shall be accepted by IFA in lieu of performance by Developer and in satisfaction of Developer's obligations under the PPA. To the extent that any default of Developer under the PPA is cured and/or any payment liabilities or performance obligations of Developer are performed in accordance with the PPA Documents by, or on behalf of, the Collateral Agent during the Cure Period, such action shall discharge the relevant liabilities or obligations of Developer to IFA. No such performance by the Collateral Agent or

any other Person under this Section 6.3 shall be deemed or construed to be an assumption by the Collateral Agent or such Person of any of the covenants, agreements, or obligations of Developer under the PPA. For purposes of this Section 6.3, such cure or discharge of payment liabilities or performance obligations shall include payment of such additional costs as may have been incurred by IFA arising out of or relating to such Developer Default.

**6.4** If the Collateral Agent or another Step-in Party (i) shall have succeeded to the Developer's Interest and obtained possession, custody and control of the Project in accordance with the terms of this Direct Agreement, (ii) shall have delivered to IFA within 15 days after obtaining such possession, custody and control a Substitute Accession Agreement in accordance with Section 11 below, and (iii) shall have thereafter diligently and with continuity cured all Developer Defaults which are capable of being cured through possession, then the Collateral Agent or other Step-in Party shall have time after it obtains possession, custody and control of the Project as may be necessary with exercise of good faith, diligence and continuity to cure such Developer Default or perform such condition, in any event not to exceed 120 days after the date it obtains possession, custody and control of the Project, and the Cure Period shall be extended accordingly; provided that in no event shall the Term be extended beyond the expiration of the Term.

## 7. STEP-IN NOTICE

**7.1** Upon the issuance of a Lender Notice or an IFA Notice, except for an Incurable Developer Default, the Collateral Agent may give a written notice (a "**Step-in Notice**") under this Section 7 to IFA at any time during the Cure Period in the case of the issuance of an IFA Notice or at any time following the receipt by IFA of a Lender Notice.

**7.2** The Collateral Agent shall nominate, in the Step-in Notice, (a) the Collateral Agent, a Lender or any entity that is wholly owned by a Lender or group of Lenders; or (b) any Person approved by IFA as a Substituted Entity in accordance with Section 21.6 of the PPA and Section 10 below, and the person so nominated being referred to as the "**Step-in Party**."

**7.3** IFA shall have the unconditional right to rely upon any Step-in Notice purported to be signed and delivered by or for the Collateral Agent, without IFA obligation or liability to Developer, any Lender, Collateral Agent or any third party to ascertain or investigate its authenticity, truth or accuracy.

## 8. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS ON STEP-IN

**8.1** On and from the later of the date of the receipt of the Step-in Notice and date of the approval of IFA to the appointment of the Step-in Party (if required by Section 7.2 above), and subject to Section 8.3(d), ("**Step-in Date**") and during the Step-in Period, the Step-in Party shall be entitled to exercise and enjoy the rights and powers expressed to be assumed by or granted to a Step-in Party under this Direct Agreement.

**8.2** Without prejudice to Section 12 below (Revival of Remedies), unless there exists an Incurable Developer Default, from and after commencement of any applicable Cure Period and during the applicable Step-in Period, IFA shall:

(a) Not terminate or give Notice terminating the PPA under Sections 19.2.1 or 20.3 (Termination for Developer Default) of the PPA unless such Cure Period shall expire without cure of the Developer Default to which it relates or the grounds for

termination or giving Notice of termination or otherwise exercising its rights under Section 20.3 of the PPA in accordance with such section are a subsequent Developer Default, subject to the Cure Period applicable to such subsequent Developer Default;

(b) Not suspend IFA's performance (including in connection with any insolvency, bankruptcy or similar proceeding in relation to Developer) under the PPA, unless such Cure Period shall expire without cure of the Developer Default to which it relates or the grounds for suspension of performance are failure by the Step-in Party to perform Developer's obligations under the PPA (other than the Developer Default to which such Cure Period relates), subject to the Cure Period applicable to such failure, or unless the PPA has been rejected;

(c) Not take or support any action for the liquidation, bankruptcy, administration, receivership, reorganization, dissolution or winding-up of Developer or for the composition or readjustment of Developer's debts, or any similar insolvency procedure in relation to Developer, or for the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator, liquidator, administrator or similar official for Developer or for any part of Developer's Interest;

(d) Continue to make payments pursuant to Section 5.3 above; and

(e) Endorse over as may be directed by the Collateral Agent any checks received by IFA with respect to the Performance Security if, in each case, such security is in the form of a surety bond; provided that the Collateral Agent reimburse IFA for any Losses incurred by IFA in attempting to cure the Developer Default as and to the extent: (i) IFA is entitled to such reimbursement pursuant to the PPA; (ii) IFA has promptly notified the Collateral Agent of such Losses at or prior to the time of endorsement and (iii) the Collateral Agent's obligation to reimburse IFA for such Losses do not exceed the proceeds from any such security.

**8.3** IFA, Collateral Agent and Developer agree that:

(a) The performance by IFA in favor of either the Step-in Party or Developer shall be a good and effective discharge of IFA's obligations under this Direct Agreement and the PPA;

(b) IFA's receipt of complete, conforming and compliant performance in accordance with the PPA Documents from either the Step-in Party or Developer shall be a good and effective discharge of Developer's corresponding obligations under the PPA;

(c) The Collateral Agent shall be entitled at any time by Notice to IFA to direct (such direction being binding on the Collateral Agent, IFA and Developer) that, at all times during the Step-in Period, the Step-in Party shall be solely entitled to make any decisions, to give any directions, approvals or consents, to receive any payments or otherwise to deal with IFA in place of Developer under the PPA. IFA shall be entitled to conclusively rely on any such decisions, directions, approvals or consents, without any duty whatsoever to ascertain or investigate the validity thereof, and any such decisions, directions, approvals or consents shall be as binding on Developer as if made or given by Developer itself;

(d) Any amount due from Developer to IFA under the PPA or this Direct Agreement as of the Step-in Date and notified to such Step-in Party prior to the Step-in Date, including IFA's reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with (a) Developer's default and termination, (b) IFA's activities with respect to the Project during any period IFA was in possession, custody and control of the Project, and (c) the approval of the Step-in Party, all as of the effective date of the Step-in Notice and notified to such Step-in Party prior to the Step-in Date. shall be paid to IFA on the Step-in Date, failing which IFA shall be entitled to exercise its rights under the PPA in respect of the amount so due and unpaid; IFA's receipt of the payment pursuant to this Section 8.3(d) shall be a condition precedent to the Step-in Date; and

(e) Developer shall not be relieved from any of its obligations under the PPA, whether arising before or after the Step-in Date, by reason of the Step-in Party exercising the rights provided herein, except to the extent provided in Section 6.3 above and Section 9 below.

## 9. STEP-OUT

A Step-in Party may, at any time, by giving not less than 30 days' prior written notice **("Step-out Notice")** to IFA, terminate its obligations to IFA under this Direct Agreement respecting the event giving rise to the Step-in Notice, in which event such Step-in Party shall be released from all obligations under this Direct Agreement respecting the event giving rise to the Step-in Notice, except for any related obligations or liabilities of the Step-in Party arising on or before the effective date of such Step-out Notice and as otherwise set forth in the Step-out Notice. The obligations of IFA to the Step-in Party under this Direct Agreement respecting the event giving rise to the Step-in Notice shall also terminate upon the effective date of such Step-out Notice as set forth in the Step-out Notice. If the Step-in Party giving the Step-out Notice is a Substituted Entity that is not the Collateral Agent or a Lender, then such Step-in Party shall be released from all obligations under this Direct Agreement arising from and after the effective date of such Step-out Notice as set forth in the Step-out Notice and its relinquishment of possession, custody and control of the Project.

## 10. SUBSTITUTION PROPOSAL BY THE LENDERS

**10.1** The Collateral Agent may give a notice ("**Substitution Notice**") under this Section 10 in writing to IFA at any time:

(a) During any Cure Period;

(b) During any Step-in Period; or

(c) After delivery of a Lender Notice.

**10.2** In any Substitution Notice, the Collateral Agent shall provide Notice to IFA that it intends to designate a Substituted Entity.

**10.3** The Collateral Agent shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, provide to IFA the information, evidence and supporting documentation regarding the proposed Substituted Entity and any third party entering into a material subcontract with such Substituted Entity, including:

(a) The name and address of the proposed Substituted Entity and its proposed Key Contractors;

(b) The names of the proposed Substituted Entity's shareholders or members and the share capital or partnership or membership interests, as the case may be, held by each of them;

(c) The manner in which it is proposed to finance the proposed Substituted Entity in its performance of the balance of the Work and the extent to which such financing is committed;

(d) Copies of the proposed Substituted Entity's and its proposed Key Contractors' most recent financial statements (and if available the financial statements for the last three financial years) or in the case of a newly-formed special purpose entity its opening balance sheet;

(e) A copy of the proposed Substituted Entity's and its proposed Key Contractors' formation documents, and other evidence of each of their organization and authority, including organizational documents, resolutions and incumbency certificates;

(f) Details of the resources available to the proposed Substituted Entity and its proposed Key Contractors, and the appropriate qualifications, experience and technical competence available to the proposed Substituted Entity and its proposed Key Contractors to enable the proposed Substituted Entity to perform the obligations of Developer under the PPA;

(g) The names of the proposed Substituted Entity's and its proposed Key Contractors' directors/managers/members/partners and any key personnel who will assume substantially-similar roles as the Key Personnel and otherwise have responsibility for the day-to-day management of its participation in the Project;

(h) Disclosure of any actual or potential conflicts of interest of the proposed Substituted Entity and its proposed Key Contractors; and

(i) All certificates, including certificates regarding debarment or suspension, forms, statements, representations and warranties and opinion(s) of counsel that IFA may reasonably request, signed by the proposed Substituted Entity and, where applicable, proposed Key Contractors, in each case not at IFA's cost or expense.

**10.4** IFA shall not be required to give its approval to the proposed Substituted Entity if:

(a) There are unremedied defaults under the PPA and there is no rectification plan reasonably acceptable to IFA with respect to the defaults which are capable of being cured by the Substituted Entity; or

(b) Any proposed security interests to be granted by the proposed Substituted Entity to the Collateral Agent and/or Lender in addition to (or substantially different from) the security interests granted to the Collateral Agent and/or Lender under the Initial Funding Agreements or Initial Security Documents materially and adversely affect the ability of the Substituted Entity to perform Developer's

obligations under the PPA Documents or have the effect of increasing any liability of IFA, whether actual or potential (unless a Rescue Refinancing is concurrently proposed, in which case the Project Debt Termination Amount may increase by up to 10%).

**10.5** If IFA fails to give its approval within 45 days of the date on which IFA has confirmed it has received the information specified in Section 10.3 above in respect of any proposed Substituted Entity, or any extension thereof by mutual agreement of IFA and the Collateral Agent, then the approval of IFA shall be deemed to have been given.

## 11. SUBSTITUTION

**11.1** If IFA approves (or is deemed to have approved) a Substitution Notice pursuant to Section 10 above, then the Substituted Entity named therein shall execute a duly completed "**Substitute Accession Agreement**" substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule A and submit it to IFA (with a copy thereof to the other parties to this Direct Agreement). The assignment set forth in the Substitute Accession Agreement shall become effective on and from the earlier of (a) the latest of the date on which (i) the Collateral Agent or the Substituted Entity lawfully succeeds to all the Developer's Interest through exercise of foreclosure rights and actions on security interests or through transfer from Developer in lieu of foreclosure, (ii) IFA receives all payments described in Section 11.4 below and (ii) IFA countersigns the Substitute Accession Agreement (the "**Substitution Effective Date**"), or (b) the date that is ten days after the date IFA receives the completed Substitute Accession Agreement if IFA fails to sign the Substitute Accession Agreement.

**11.2** As of the Substitution Effective Date:

(a) Such Substituted Entity shall become a party to the PPA Documents and this Direct Agreement in place of Developer;

(b) All of Developer's obligations and liabilities under the PPA Documents and under this Direct Agreement arising from and after the Substitution Effective Date shall be immediately and automatically transferred to the Substituted Entity, without release of Developer from any such obligations and liabilities to IFA. Notwithstanding the foreclosure or other enforcement of any security interest created or perfected by any Funding Agreement, and notwithstanding occurrence of the Substitution Effective Date, Developer shall remain liable to IFA for the payment of all sums owing to IFA under the PPA and for the performance and observance of all of Developer's covenants and obligations under the PPA;

(c) Such Substituted Entity shall exercise and enjoy the rights and perform the obligations of Developer under the PPA Documents and this Direct Agreement; and

(d) IFA shall owe its obligations (including any undischarged liability with respect to any loss or damage suffered or incurred by Developer prior to the Substitution Effective Date) under the PPA Documents and this Direct Agreement to such Substituted Entity in place of Developer, subject to IFA's right to offset any losses or damages suffered or incurred by IFA as provided under the PPA, which when such obligations are performed by IFA shall be, and be deemed to be, a release by Developer of its entitlement to such performance.

**11.3** IFA shall use its reasonable efforts to facilitate the transfer to the Substituted Entity of Developer's obligations under the PPA and this Direct Agreement.

**11.4** The Substituted Entity shall pay to IFA on the Substitution Effective Date any amount due to IFA under the PPA and this Direct Agreement, including IFA's reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with (a) Developer's default and termination, (b) IFA's activities with respect to the Project during any period IFA was in possession, custody and control of the Project, and (c) the approval of the Substituted Entity, all as of the Substitution Effective Date and notified to such Substituted Entity prior to the Substitution Effective Date. IFA's receipt of the payment pursuant to this Section 11.4 shall be a condition precedent to the Substitution Effective Date.

**11.5** The occurrence of the Substitution Effective Date shall not extinguish prior Developer Defaults that remain uncured, and IFA shall continue to have all rights and remedies available under the PPA with respect to such Developer Defaults, including any applicable termination rights, subject to (a) the limitations on IFA's exercise of such rights and remedies set forth in this Direct Agreement during any applicable Cure Period that continues after the Substitution Effective Date (b) the limitations on termination due to accumulation of Noncompliance Points prior to the Substitution Effective Date to the extent provided in Section 21.4.5 of the PPA and (c) Section 13 below.

**11.6** As of the Substitute Effective Date, IFA shall enter into an equivalent direct agreement on substantially the same terms as this Direct Agreement, save that Developer shall be replaced as a party by the Substituted Entity.

## 12. REVIVAL OF REMEDIES; INCURABLE DEVELOPER DEFAULT

**12.1** If:

(a) An IFA Notice has been given;

(b) The grounds for such IFA Notice are continuing and have not been remedied or waived; and

(c) Subject to Section 11.5, the Step-in Period ends without cure of the Developer Defaults that were the subject of IFA Notice,

then, from and after the date such Step-in Period expires (the "**Revival Date**"), IFA shall be entitled:

(i) Except as provided otherwise in Section 6.4 above, to act upon any and all grounds for termination or suspension available to it under the PPA in respect of defaults under the PPA not remedied or waived;

(ii) To pursue any and all claims and exercise any and all remedies against Developer; and

(iii) To take or support any action of the type referred to in Section 20.7 of the PPA if and to the extent that it is then entitled to do so under the PPA.

**12.2** IFA may terminate the PPA without providing an IFA Notice, Step-in Period or Cure

Period to the Collateral Agent in the event of an Incurable Developer Default. Upon the occurrence of an Incurable Developer Default, IFA's termination rights shall be effective without regard to any limitations set forth in this Direct Agreement, subject to and except to the extent provided otherwise in Section 13 below.

## 13. NEW AGREEMENTS

**13.1** The provisions of this Section 13 shall apply only if:

(a) There occurs an Incurable Developer Default under clause (a) or (c) of the definition of Incurable Developer Default; or

(b) (i) there occurs a Developer Default governed by clause (c) of the definition of Cure Period, (ii) the Collateral Agent pursues with good faith, diligence and continuity lawful processes and steps to obtain the appointment of a court receiver for the Project and possession, custody and control of the Project, (iii) despite such efforts the Collateral Agent is unable to obtain such possession, custody and control of the Project within the 180-day Cure Period set forth in clause (c) of the definition of Cure Period and (iv) no Step-out Notice has been given.

**13.2** If this Section 13 is applicable and either (i) IFA terminates the PPA or (ii) IFA receives notice that the PPA is otherwise terminated, rejected, invalidated or rendered null and void by order of a bankruptcy court, then (a) IFA shall deliver to the Collateral Agent Notice of such event, and (b) the Collateral Agent or other Step-in Party, to the extent then permitted by Law, shall have the option to obtain from IFA agreements to replace the PPA Documents, and, to the extent necessary, new ancillary agreements (e.g. escrow agreements) (together the "**New Agreements**") in accordance with and upon the terms and conditions of this Section 13.

**13.3** In order to exercise such option, the Collateral Agent or other Step-in Party must deliver to IFA, within 60 days (or 90 days, in the case of an Incurable Developer Default of the type contemplated under subclause (a) of the definition thereof) after IFA delivers its Notice of termination, (a) a request for New Agreements, (b) a written commitment that the Collateral Agent or other Step-in Party will enter into the New Agreements and pay all the amounts described in Sections 13.5(a) and (c) below, and (c) originals of such New Agreements, duly executed and acknowledged by the Collateral Agent or other Step-in Party. If any of the foregoing is not delivered within such 60-day (or, as applicable, 90-day) period, the option set forth in Section 13.2 in favor of the Collateral Agent and all other Step-in Parties shall automatically expire.

**13.4** Within 30 days after timely receipt of the Notice, written commitment and New Agreements duly executed, IFA shall enter into the New Agreements to which IFA is a party with the Collateral Agent or other Step-in Party, subject to any extension of such 30-day period as IFA deems necessary to clear any claims of Developer to continued rights and possession, custody or control of the Project, or otherwise.

**13.5** Upon the execution by all parties and as conditions to the effectiveness of the New Agreements, the Collateral Agent or other Step-in Party shall perform all of the following:

(a) Pay to IFA:

(i) Any and all sums which would, at the time of the execution of the New Agreements, be due under the PPA Documents but for such termination; and

(ii) The amount of any Termination Compensation previously paid by IFA under the PPA, with interest thereon at a floating rate equal to the LIBOR in effect from time to time plus 200 basis points from the date the termination compensation was paid until so reimbursed;

(b) Otherwise fully remedy any existing Developer Defaults under the PPA Documents (provided, however, that Incurable Developer Defaults need not be remedied and with respect to any Developer Default which cannot be cured until the Collateral Agent or other Step-in Party obtains possession, custody and control of the Project, it shall have such time, after it obtains such possession, custody and control as is necessary with the exercise of good faith, diligence and continuity to cure such Developer Default, in any event not to exceed 120 days after the date it obtains possession, custody and control of the Project);

(c) Without duplication of amounts previously paid by Developer, pay to IFA all reasonable costs and expenses, including IFA's Recoverable Costs, incurred by IFA in connection with (i) such default and termination, (ii) the assertion of rights, interests and defenses in any bankruptcy or related proceeding, (iii) the recovery of possession, custody and control of the Project, (iv) all IFA activities during its period of possession, custody and control of, and respecting, the Project, including permitting, design, acquisition, construction, equipping, maintenance, operation and management activities, minus the lesser of (A) the foregoing clause (iv) amount and (B) the amount of Availability Payments, if any, that would have been paid during such period had the PPA not been terminated and had there been no adjustments to such Availability Payments, and (v) the preparation, execution, and delivery of such New Agreements. Upon request of the Collateral Agent or other Step-in Party, IFA will provide a written, documented statement of such costs and expenses; and

(d) Deliver to IFA a new Payment Bond and Performance Security and new letters of credit and guarantees to the extent then required under the PPA.

**13.6** Upon execution of the New Agreements and payment of all sums due IFA, IFA shall:

(a) Assign and deliver to the Collateral Agent or other Step-in Party, without warranty or representation, all the property, contracts, documents and information that Developer may have assigned and delivered to IFA upon termination of the PPA; and

(b) If applicable, transfer into a new Handback Requirements Reserve Account established by the Collateral Agent or other Step-in Party in accordance with the PPA, all funds IFA received from the Handback Requirements Reserve Account pursuant to Section 6.13.4 of the PPA (or from draw on a Handback Requirements Letter of Credit) less so much thereof that IFA spent or is entitled to as reimbursement for costs of Rehabilitation Work IFA performed prior to the effectiveness of the New Agreements.

**13.7** The New Agreements shall be effective as of the date of termination of the PPA and shall run for the remainder of the Term. The New Agreements shall otherwise contain the same covenants, terms and conditions and limitations as the PPA Documents and ancillary agreements and documents that were binding on IFA and Developer (except for any requirements which have been fulfilled by Developer prior to termination and except that Section 18.1 of the PPA (and any equivalent provisions of the other PPA Documents) shall be revised to be particular to the Collateral Agent or other Step-in Party).

**13.8** If the holders of more than one Security Document make written requests upon IFA for New Agreements in accordance with this Section 13, IFA shall grant the New Agreements to, as applicable, the holder whose Security Documents have the most senior priority of record. Priority shall be established as follows.

(a) IFA shall submit a written request to the Collateral Agent to designate the Security Documents having the most senior priority of record. IFA shall have the right to conclusively rely on the Collateral Agent's written designation, without duty of further inquiry by IFA and without liability to any Lender; and thereupon the written requests of each holder of any other Security Document shall be deemed to be void.

(b) If IFA does not receive the Collateral Agent's written designation within ten days after delivering written request, then IFA may conclusively rely, without further inquiry and without liability to any Lender or Collateral Agent, on the seniority indicated by a then-current title report that IFA obtains from one of the four largest title insurance companies doing business in the State of Indiana (unless otherwise agreed in writing by the most senior holder so indicated); and thereupon the written requests of each holder of any other Security Document shall be deemed to be void.

(c) If the holders of more than one Security Document share *pari passu* senior lien priority as indicated pursuant to clause (a) or (b) above and make written requests upon IFA for New Agreements in accordance with this Section 13, IFA shall grant the New Agreement to such holders jointly (unless otherwise agreed in writing by such holders); and thereupon the written requests of each holder of any other Security Documents shall be deemed to be void.

## 14 GENERAL

**14.1** Neither Lender nor the Collateral Agent shall have any obligation hereunder to extend credit to IFA or any contractor to IFA at any time, for any purpose.

**14.2** For so long as any amount under the Funding Agreements is outstanding, IFA shall not, without the prior written consent of the Collateral Agent, consent to any assignment, transfer, pledge or hypothecation of the PPA or any interest therein by Developer, other than as specified in the PPA or this Direct Agreement.

**14.3** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Collateral Agent is acting hereunder, not in its individual capacity but solely as collateral agent, on behalf of the secured parties identified in the Security Documents. The Collateral Agent shall not be required to take any action whatsoever hereunder unless and until it is specifically directed to do so in writing as specified in the Security Documents. The Collateral Agent shall not be liable for acting in

accordance with such directions or for failing to act if it does receive any such written directions. Under no circumstances (other than in respect of gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Collateral Agent) shall the Collateral Agent be liable for any and all claims, liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, costs and expenses that may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against the Collateral Agent at any time or in any way relating to or arising out of the execution, delivery and performance of this Direct Agreement by the Collateral Agent. Under no circumstances shall the Collateral Agent be liable for any indirect, special, consequential or punitive damages arising out of the execution, delivery or performance of this Direct Agreement or for any action it takes pursuant to the authority or directions given under the Security Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, under no circumstances shall the Collateral Agent be required to perform any activity related to the development, design, construction, operation or maintenance of the Project including, without limitation, directing or supervising any portion of the construction of the Project. Nothing contained herein shall require the Collateral Agent to advance or risk its own funds.

## 15. TERMINATION

This Direct Agreement shall remain in effect until the earlier to occur of (a) the Discharge Date; (b) the time at which all of IFA's obligations and liabilities have expired or have been satisfied in accordance with the terms of the PPA Documents and this Direct Agreement; and (c) any assignment to a Substituted Entity has occurred under Section 11 above and IFA shall have entered into an equivalent direct agreement on substantially the same terms as this Direct Agreement, save that Developer has been replaced as a party by the Substituted Entity.

## 16. EFFECT OF BREACH

Without prejudice to any rights a party may otherwise have, a breach of this Direct Agreement shall not of itself give rise to a right to terminate the PPA.

## 17. NO PARTNERSHIP

Nothing contained in this Direct Agreement shall be deemed to constitute a partnership between the parties hereto. None of the parties shall hold itself out contrary to the terms of this Section 17.

## 18. REMEDIES CUMULATIVE

No failure or delay by IFA[, Lender] or the Collateral Agent (or their designee) in exercising any right or power hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The remedies provided herein are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law and may be exercised by [Lender, ]the Collateral Agent or any designee, transferee or permitted assignee thereof from time to time.

## 19. AMENDMENT AND WAIVER

No amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Direct Agreement shall be effective against any party hereto unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought, and then such amendment, modification or waiver shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which it was given.

## 20. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

**20.1** No party to this Direct Agreement may assign or transfer any part of its rights or obligations hereunder without the consent of the other parties, save that (a) the Collateral Agent may assign or transfer its rights and obligations hereunder to a successor Collateral Agent in accordance with the Funding Agreements, and (b) IFA may assign or transfer its rights and obligations hereunder as provided in Section 22.4.1 of the PPA.

**20.2** This Direct Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

## 21. COUNTERPARTS

This Direct Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be identical and all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument, and the parties may execute this Direct Agreement by signing any such counterpart. Transmission by facsimile or electronic ("e-mail") delivery of an executed counterpart of this Direct Agreement shall be deemed to constitute due and sufficient delivery of such counterpart, to be followed thereafter by an original of such counterpart.

## 22. SEVERABILITY

If, at any time, any provision of this Direct Agreement is or becomes illegal, invalid or unenforceable, neither the legality, validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions nor the legality, validity or enforceability of such provision will in any way be affected or impaired. The illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision shall be deemed replaced by such provisions as shall be legal, valid and enforceable in the relevant jurisdiction.

## 23. NOTICES

**23.1** Any notice, approval, election, demand, direction, consent, designation, request, agreement, instrument, certificate, report or other communication required or permitted to be given or made under this Direct Agreement (each, a "**Notice**") to a party must be given in writing (including by fax or electronic mail, except as otherwise explicitly set forth in this Direct Agreement). All Notices will be validly given if on a Business Day to each party at the following address:

**To IFA:**

Public Finance Director
Indiana Finance Authority
One North Capitol, Suite 900
Indianapolis, IN 46204
Telephone. (317) 233-4332
Fax: (317) 232-6786
E-mail: ifa@ifa.in.gov

with copy to:

General Counsel
Indiana Finance Authority
One North Capitol, Suite 900
Indianapolis, IN 46204

Telephone. (317) 233-4332
Fax: (317) 232-6786
E-mail: ifa@ifa.in.gov

**To Developer:**

with copies to:

**[To Lender:**

with copies to:]

*and*

**To the Collateral Agent**: [Collateral Agent's name]
[Office or department (e.g., Corporate Trust Administration)]
[Street number]
[City, State, zip code]
Telephone: [ _____ ]
Fax: [ _____ ]
E-Mail:[ _____ ]

**23.2** A Notice shall be deemed to have been given:

(a) Upon receipt, if delivered in person;

(b) Upon receipt (confirmed by automatic answer back or equivalent evidence of receipt), if validly transmitted electronically before 3:00 p.m. (local time at the place of receipt) on a Business Day;

(c) One Business Day after delivery to the courier properly addressed, if delivered by overnight courier; or

(d) Four Business Days after deposit with postage prepaid and properly addressed, if delivered by United States Postal Service certified or registered mail.

**23.3** Each of the parties will provide Notice to each other in writing of any change of address, such Notice to become effective 15 days after dispatch.

## 24. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

**24.1** This Direct Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Indiana applicable to contracts to be performed within such State. The Parties consent to exclusive jurisdiction of and venue in the federal and state courts located in Marion County, Indiana.

**24.2** Each of Developer, IFA and the Collateral Agent irrevocably consents to service of process by personal delivery, certified mail, postage prepaid or overnight courier, and waives any different statutory requirements for service of process. Nothing in this Direct Agreement will affect the right of any party to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

**24.3** Each of IFA, Developer and the Collateral Agent hereby (a) certifies that no representative, agent or attorney of any other of the aforementioned parties has represented, expressly or otherwise, that the other party would, in the event of a proceeding, seek to attack the enforceability of the foregoing waiver and (b) acknowledges that it has been induced to sign, and to change its position in reliance upon the benefits of, this Direct Agreement by, among other things, the mutual waivers in this Section 24.

**24.4** Each of IFA, Developer and the Collateral Agent hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waive any and all rights they may have to a trial by jury in any legal action or other proceeding under this Direct Agreement and for any counterclaim in any such action or proceeding. The provisions of this Section 24.4 shall survive the termination or expiration of this Direct Agreement.

## 25. CONFLICT WITH THE PPA

In the event of any irreconcilable conflict or inconsistency between the provisions of this Direct Agreement and the PPA, including, without limitation, Sections 13 and 21 of the PPA, the provisions of this Direct Agreement shall control and prevail.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, each of the parties hereto has caused this Direct Agreement to be duly executed by its duly authorized officer as of the date first written above.

**INDIANA FINANCE AUTHORITY**

By:_____

Name:_____
Title:_____

**[COLLATERAL AGENT BANK], AS COLLATERAL AGENT**

By:_____

Name:_____
Title:_____

**[[_____]*[Lender]*]**

By:_____

Name:_____
Title:_____]

**[_____]*[Developer]***

By:_____

Name:_____
Title:_____

**SCHEDULE A**
**Form of Substitute Accession Agreement**

[Date]

**To:** **Indiana Finance Authority**
**For the attention of: [_____]**
**[Lender and other parties to Funding Agreements to be listed]**
**[insert address]**
**For the attention of: [_____]**

**From:** ***[Substituted Entity]***

I-69 SECTION 5 PROJECT
SUBSTITUTE ACCESSION AGREEMENT

**Ladies and Gentlemen:**

Reference is made to the Public-Private Agreement, dated as of [_____] (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "***Agreement***") between the Indiana Finance Authority (the "***IFA***") and [_____] ("***Developer***") and the Direct Agreement, dated as of [_____], 20[__] (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "***Direct Agreement***") among IFA, Developer[, Lender] and [_____] [Collateral Agent Bank or Trustee], as Collateral Agent. Terms defined in the Direct Agreement and not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings set forth in or incorporated into in the Direct Agreement.

1. The undersigned ("we") hereby confirms that it is a Substituted Entity pursuant to Sections 10 and 11 of the Direct Agreement.

2. We acknowledge and agree that, upon and by reason of our execution of this Substitute Accession Agreement, we will become a party to the Agreement and the Direct Agreement as a Substituted Entity and, accordingly, shall have the rights, powers and obligations of Developer under the Agreement and the Direct Agreement.

3. We hereby assume all duties, obligations and liabilities of Developer under the PPA Documents.

4. Our address, fax and telephone number and address for electronic mail for the purpose of receiving notices are as follows:

[contact details of Substituted Entity]

5. This Substitute Accession Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of Indiana applicable to contract to be performed within such State.

The terms set forth herein are hereby agreed to:

**[Substituted Entity]**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Accepted:

**INDIANA FINANCE AUTHORITY**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title:

## SCHEDULE B
## Initial Funding Agreements

**Funding Agreements**

| Document | Party 1 | Party(ies) 2 |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

**Security Documents**

| Document | Party 1 | Party(ies) 2 |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

# EXHIBIT 21

## EARLY TERMINATION DATES AND TERMS FOR TERMINATION COMPENSATION

All Section references in this Exhibit 21 are to the Sections of the Agreement unless expressly provided otherwise.

### 1. Termination for Convenience

**1.1** If IFA exercises its right of Termination for Convenience pursuant to Section 20.1, the Early Termination Date shall be as specified in the Notice of Termination for Convenience, but in no event earlier than 30 days after the date such Notice is delivered.

**1.2** If IFA exercises its right of Termination for Convenience pursuant to Section 20.1, IFA shall pay compensation to Developer in an amount equal to either (a) the Backward Looking Termination for Convenience Amount, or (b) the Forward Looking Termination for Convenience Amount, as selected by Developer in Exhibit 2-J.

**1.3** The Backward Looking Termination for Convenience Amount shall be calculated as follows (calculated at the Early Termination Date and without duplicative-counting):

1. The Project Debt Termination Amount; plus

2. An amount which, when added to all Distributions described in clause (a) of the definition thereof actually paid to Equity Members or their Affiliates on or before the Early Termination Date:

   (a) Yields as of the Early Termination Date at an internal rate of return on Committed Investment described in clause (a) of the definition thereof, other than Subordinate Debt (taking into account the timing of such Distributions and Committed Investment), equal to the Original Equity IRR; plus

   (b) Repays as of the Early Termination Date outstanding Subordinate Debt (excluding Breakage Costs) with interest thereon accrued up to the Early Termination Date at a rate equal to the lesser of (i) the non-default interest rate provided in the Funding Agreements for the Subordinate Debt or (ii) the Original Equity IRR; plus

3. Redundancy Payments for employees of Developer that have been or will be reasonably incurred by Developer as a direct result of termination of the Agreement; plus

4. Subject to Section 19.4.4, any Losses that have been incurred and will be incurred by Developer as a direct result of termination of the Agreement arising out of the termination of contracts with Contractors, including reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs to demobilize, but only to the extent that:

   (a) Such Losses are incurred in connection with the Project and in respect of the provision of services or the completion of work required to be provided

by Developer;

(b) Such Losses are incurred under arrangements and/or agreements that are consistent with terms of the Agreement, have been entered into in the ordinary course of business and, in the case of contracts with Affiliates, are on commercially reasonable terms, and

(c) Each of Developer and the relevant Contractors has used reasonable efforts to mitigate the Losses; minus

5. All amounts standing to the credit of any bank or trust account held by or on behalf of Developer as of the Early Termination Date, except in the Handback Requirements Reserve Account (governed by Section 6.13.4); minus

6. The portion of any previous payments to Developer that compensated Developer for Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs accruing after the Early Termination Date and attributable to Relief Events that occurred prior to termination.

**1.4** The Forward Looking Termination for Convenience Amount shall be calculated as follows (calculated at the Early Termination Date and without duplicative-counting):

1. The Project Debt Termination Amount; plus

2. The amount of all Distributions described in clause (a) of the definition thereof to Equity Members or their Affiliates anticipated in the Financial Model to be paid on Committed Investment and outstanding Subordinate Debt (excluding Breakage Costs) between the Early Termination Date until the date of expiration of the Term, each amount discounted back (i) for Committed Investment, at the Original Equity IRR, and (ii) for outstanding Subordinate Debt, at the lesser of the non-default interest rate provided in the Funding Agreements or the Original Equity IRR, with the discounting in each case to be from the date on which it is shown to be payable in the Financial Model to the Early Termination Date; plus

3. Redundancy Payments for employees of Developer that have been or will be reasonably incurred by Developer as a direct result of termination of the Agreement; plus

4. Subject to Section 19.4.4, any Losses that have been incurred and will be incurred by Developer as a direct result of termination of the Agreement arising out of the termination of contracts with Contractors, including reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs to demobilize, but only to the extent that:

(a) Such Losses are incurred in connection with the Project and in respect of the provision of services or the completion of work required to be provided by Developer;

(b) Such Losses are incurred under arrangements and/or agreements that are consistent with terms of the Agreement, have been entered into in the ordinary course of business and, in the case of contracts with Affiliates, are on commercially reasonable terms, and

(c) Each of Developer and the relevant Contractors has used reasonable efforts to mitigate the Losses; minus

5. All amounts standing to the credit of any bank or trust account held by or on behalf of Developer as of the Early Termination Date, except in the Handback Requirements Reserve Account (governed by Section 6.13.4); minus

6. The portion of any previous payments to Developer that compensated Developer for Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs accruing after the Early Termination Date and attributable to Relief Events that occurred prior to termination.

**1.5** The Termination Compensation under Section 1.3 or 1.4 above, as applicable, shall be due and payable by IFA in immediately available funds within 90 days after:

1. IFA gives its Notice of its election to terminate;

2. The Collateral Agent provides IFA with a written statement as to the Project Debt Termination Amount, with documentation reasonably required by IFA to support such statement; and

3. Developer provides IFA with a written statement as to the amounts payable and deductible pursuant to subsections 2 through 6 of Section 1.3 or 1.4 above, as applicable, with documentation reasonably required by IFA to support such statement and a certification that such amounts are true and correct.

**1.6** The Termination Compensation shall bear interest from the later of the Early Termination Date or the date that is five days after IFA receives the statements and documentation set forth in subsections 2 and 3 of Section 1.5 above, until the date paid, at an annual rate equal to Developer's then weighted average cost of Project Debt and Committed Investment, assuming, however, (a) non-default rates of interest, (b) a cost of Committed Investment other than Subordinate Debt equal to that set forth in Section 1.3 or 1.4 above, as applicable, and (c) a cost of Subordinate Debt equal to that set forth in Section 1.3 or 1.4 above, as applicable. Payments shall be applied first to accrued unpaid interest and second to the outstanding Termination Compensation amount.

## 2. Termination for Extended Relief Events, Extended Permitted Closure or Commercially-Unreasonable Insurance Availability

**2.1** If the Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 20.2, the Early Termination Date shall be 60 days after, as the case may be:

1. The date of acceptance of the conditional election to terminate;

2. The date IFA delivers Notice of election to terminate pursuant to Section 20.2.2; or

3. The date either Party delivers Notice of its unconditional election to terminate pursuant to Section 20.2.5.

**2.2** If the Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 20.2, IFA shall pay compensation to Developer calculated as follows (calculated at the Early Termination Date and without double-counting):

1. The Project Debt Termination Amount; plus

2. Amounts paid by the Equity Members or their Affiliates to Developer in the form of Committed Investment described in clause (a) of the definition thereof or in the form of Subordinate Debt up until the Early Termination Date, less any amounts actually received by the Equity Members or their Affiliates from Developer as Distributions described in clause (a) of the definition thereof, provided if the amounts calculated pursuant to this subsection 2 are less than zero, then, for purposes of the calculation of the termination amount, they shall be deemed to be zero; provided, further, that if the termination under Section 20.2.1.1(a) is due to Environmental Litigation, amounts payable under this Section 2.2(2) shall include a rate of return (i) with respect to Committed Investment equal to the Original Equity IRR and (ii) with respect to Subordinate Debt equal to the lesser of the Original Equity IRR or the non-default interest rate owing on the Subordinate Debt.; plus

3. Redundancy Payments for employees of Developer that have been or will be reasonably incurred by Developer as a direct result of termination of the Agreement; plus

4. Subject to Section 19.4.4, any Losses that have been or will be incurred by Developer as a direct result of termination of the Agreement arising out of the termination of contracts with Contractors, including reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs to demobilize, but only to the extent that: such

   (a) Such Losses are incurred in connection with the Project and in respect of the provision of services or the completion of work required to be provided by Developer;

   (b) Such Losses are incurred under arrangements and/or agreements that are consistent with terms of the Agreement, have been entered into in the ordinary course of business and, in the case of contracts with Affiliates, are on commercially reasonable terms, and

   (c) Each of Developer and the relevant Contractors has used reasonable efforts to mitigate the Losses; minus

5. All amounts standing to the credit of any bank or trust account held by or on behalf of Developer as of the Early Termination Date, except in the Handback Requirements Reserve Account (governed by Section 6.13.4); minus

6. The portion of any previous payments to Developer that compensated Developer for Extra Work Costs and Delay Costs accruing after the Early Termination Date and attributable to Relief Events that occurred prior to termination.

**2.3** Payment of the Termination Compensation is conditioned upon IFA's receipt of the following:

1. From the Collateral Agent, a written statement as to the Project Debt Termination Amount, with documentation reasonably required by IFA to support such statement; and

2. From Developer, a written statement as to the amounts payable and deductible pursuant to subsections 2 through 6 of Section 2.2 above, with documentation reasonably required by IFA sufficient to support such statement and a certification that such amounts are true and correct.

**2.4** Provided that IFA has received the statements and documentation set forth in Section 2.3 above, the Termination Compensation under Section 2.2 above shall be due and payable by IFA in immediately available funds as follows:

1. If the termination Notice has been given by Developer, Termination Compensation shall be made, in full, not later than (a) July 1 immediately following the date IFA receives the statements and documentation set forth in Section 2.3 above, if such date occurs before August 1, or (b) the second July 1 immediately following the date IFA receives the statements and documentation set forth in Section 2.3 above, if such date occurs on or after August 1.

2. If the termination Notice has given by IFA, Termination Compensation shall be due and payable by IFA no later than 90 days after receipt of the written statements referred to in Section 2.3 above.

**2.5** The Termination Compensation shall bear interest from the later of the Early Termination Date or the date that is five days after IFA receives the statements and documentation set forth in Section 2.3 above, until the date paid. The annual interest rate shall equal Developer's then weighted average cost of Project Debt (including Subordinate Debt, if any) and Committed Investment, assuming however, (a) non-default rates of interest, (b) a cost of Committed Investment other than Subordinate Debt (if any) equal to the Original Equity IRR, and (c) a cost of Subordinate Debt (if any) equal to the lesser of its non-default interest rate or the Original Equity IRR. Payments shall be applied first to accrued unpaid interest and second to the outstanding Termination Compensation amount. Interest shall be due and payable (a) on the dates when interest is required to be paid to Lenders under the Funding Agreements if paid pursuant to Section 2.4(1) above, or (2) on the date of payment of the Termination Compensation if paid pursuant to Section 2.4(2) above, and absent any Funding Agreements, monthly.

## 3. Termination for Developer Default

**3.1** If the Agreement is terminated due to a Default Termination Event pursuant to Section 20.3, the Early Termination Date shall be effective immediately upon delivery of Notice of termination to Developer and the Collateral Agent, or such other date as IFA may specify in the termination Notice.

**3.2** If the Agreement is terminated due to a Default Termination Event pursuant to Section 20.3 (but excluding a termination due to a Default Termination Event under Section 19.1.1.16 or 19.1.1.17) before the Substantial Completion Date, and if and only if no Lender has duly exercised an option to obtain New Agreements from IFA pursuant to Section 21.4.4, then IFA shall pay compensation to Developer (calculated at the Early Termination Date and without duplicative-counting) equal to the greater of:

1. The amount calculated as follows:

   (a) The amount of the Project Adjusted Costs; plus

   (b) The amount of any compensation accrued under Section 15.3 but not yet paid; minus

   (c) The amount of any Losses that have been or will be incurred by IFA resulting from the Developer Default, including the damages described in Section 19.2.5; minus

   (d) The portion of any lump sum amounts previously paid (excluding the Milestone Payment and Availability Payments) by IFA to Developer under the Agreement as compensation for Extra Work Costs or Delay Costs not yet incurred by Developer relating to a Relief Event that occurred prior to termination; and

2. The amount calculated as follows:

   (a) 80% of the Project Debt Termination Amount; minus

   (b) The portion of any lump sum amounts previously paid (excluding the Milestone Payment and Availability Payments) by IFA to Developer under the Agreement as compensation for Extra Work Costs or Delay Costs not yet incurred by Developer relating to a Relief Event that occurred prior to termination, except there shall not be subtracted the portion of previous payments by IFA to Developer that Developer applied to reduce the principal amount of the Project Debt.

**3.3** If the Agreement is terminated due to a Default Termination Event pursuant to Section 20.3 (but excluding a termination due to a Default Termination Event under Section 19.1.1.16 or 19.1.1.17) on or after the Substantial Completion Date, and if and only if no Lender has duly exercised an option to obtain New Agreements from IFA pursuant to Section 21.4.4, then IFA shall pay compensation to Developer (calculated at the Early Termination Date and without duplicative-counting) equal to the greater of:

1. The amount calculated as follows:

   (a) The amount of the Project Adjusted Costs; minus

   (b) The value of the accrued amortization of the Project Adjusted Costs funded with Committed Investment, calculated as the greater of (i) the total accrued amortization through the Early Termination Date determined using a straight line amortization schedule over 35 years commencing on the Substantial Completion Date, and (ii) the total accrued amortization through the Early Termination Date as shown in the Financial Model; minus

   (c) The value of the accrued amortization of the Project Adjusted Costs funded with Project Debt, calculated as the total accrued amortization of Project Debt through the Early Termination Date as shown in the Financial Model; minus

(d) The amount of any Losses recoverable by IFA under the PPA Documents resulting from the Developer Default, including the damages described in Section 19.2.5; minus

(e) The portion of any lump sum amounts previously paid (excluding the Milestone Payment and Availability Payments) by IFA to Developer under the Agreement as compensation for future Extra Work Costs or Delay Costs not yet incurred by Developer relating to a Relief Event that occurred prior to termination; and

2. The amount calculated as follows:

(a) 80% of the Project Debt Termination Amount; minus

(b) The portion of any lump sum amounts previously paid (excluding the Milestone Payment and Availability Payments) by IFA to Developer under the Agreement as compensation for future Extra Work Costs or Delay Costs not yet incurred by Developer relating to a Relief Event that occurred prior to termination, except there shall not be subtracted the portion of previous payments by IFA to Developer that Developer applied to reduce the principal amount of the Project Debt.

**3.4** If the Agreement is terminated due to a Default Termination Event under Section 19.1.1.16 or 19.1.1.17, or if the Agreement is terminated due to a Default Termination Event and any Lender duly exercises an option to obtain New Agreements from IFA pursuant to Section 13.2 of any Direct Agreement, if any, then no compensation shall be due to Developer.

**3.5** Payment of the Termination Compensation is conditioned upon IFA's receipt of the following:

1. From the Collateral Agent, a written statement as to the Project Debt Termination Amount, with documentation reasonably required by IFA to support such statement; and

2. From Developer, a written statement as to the amounts described in subsections 1(a) and 1(b) of Section 3.2 above or subsections 1(a), (1(b) and 1(c) of Section 3.3 above, as the case may be, with written documentation sufficient to support such statement and a certification that such amounts are true and correct.

**3.6** The Termination Compensation under Section 3.2 or 3.3 above, as applicable, shall be due and payable by IFA in immediately available funds, in full, not later than (a) July 1 of the year immediately following the date IFA receives the statements and documentation set forth in Section 3.5 above, if such date occurs before August 1, or (b) the second July 1 immediately following the date IFA receives the statements and documentation set forth in Section 3.5 above, if such date occurs on or after August 1; provided, however, if any Lender continues to have the option to obtain New Agreements from IFA pursuant to Section 21.4.4, then installments of the Termination Compensation shall not commence until the first Monthly Disbursement Date after the earlier of (i) the date IFA receives written waivers of all such options from all applicable Lenders or (ii) all such options expire without exercise.

**3.7** The Termination Compensation shall bear interest from the later of the Early Termination Date or the date that is five days after IFA receives the statements and documentation set forth in Section 3.5 above, until the date paid, at an annual rate equal to Developer's then weighted average cost of Project Debt, excluding however, Subordinate Debt (if any) and assuming non-default rates of interest. Payments shall be applied first to accrued unpaid interest and second to the outstanding Termination Compensation amount. Interest shall be due and payable on the dates when interest is required to be paid to Lenders under the Funding Agreements, and absent any Funding Agreements, monthly.

## 4. Termination for IFA Default, Suspension of Work or Delayed Notice to Proceed

**4.1** If the Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 20.4, the Early Termination Date shall be effective 30 days after Developer's delivery of Notice of termination to IFA.

**4.2** If the Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 20.4, IFA shall pay compensation to Developer in an amount equal to the amount described in Section 1.2 above.

**4.3** Payment of the Termination Compensation is conditioned upon IFA's receipt of the following:

1. From the Collateral Agent, a written statement as to the Project Debt Termination Amount, with documentation reasonably required by IFA to support such statement; and

2. From Developer, a written statement as to the amounts payable and deductible pursuant to subsections 2 through 6 of Section 1.3 or 1.4, as applicable, with documentation reasonably required by IFA sufficient to support such statement and a certification that such amounts are true and correct.

**4.4** The Termination Compensation under Section 4.2 above shall be due and payable by IFA in immediately available funds no later than 90 days after receipt of the written statements referred to in Section 4.3 above.

**4.5** The Termination Compensation shall bear interest from the later of the Early Termination Date or the date that is five days after IFA receives the statements and documentation set forth in Section 4.3 above, until the date paid, at an annual rate equal to Developer's then weighted average cost of Project Debt and Committed Investment, assuming, however, (a) non-default rates of interest, (b) a cost of Committed Investment other than Subordinate Debt equal to that set forth in Section 1.3 or 1.4 above, as applicable, and (c) a cost of Subordinate Debt equal to that set forth in Section 1.3 or 1.4 above, as applicable. Payments shall be applied first to accrued unpaid interest and second to the outstanding Termination Compensation amount. Interest shall be due and payable on the dates when interest is required to be paid to Lenders under the Funding Agreements, and absent any Funding Agreements, monthly.

## 5. Termination by Court Ruling

**5.1** Termination by Court Ruling under Section 20.5 becomes effective, and automatically terminates the Agreement, upon issuance of the final, non-appealable court order by a court of competent jurisdiction.

**5.2** If the Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 20.5, IFA shall pay compensation to Developer in an amount equal to the amount described in Section 2.2 above, provided that for purposes of calculating the amount of termination compensation payable under this Section 5.2, amounts payable under Section 2.2(2) shall include a rate of return on such amounts paid by the Equity Members or their Affiliates in the form of Committed Investment or drawn under Subordinate Debt from the date paid or drawn under the Subordinate Debt until the Early Termination Date equal to 5% per annum; provided, that for avoidance of doubt, if the Termination by Court Ruling is due to Environmental Litigation, such rate of return (i) with respect to Committed Investment shall equal the Original Equity IRR and (ii) with respect to Subordinate Debt shall equal to the lesser of the Original Equity IRR or the non-default interest rate owing on the Subordinate Debt.

**5.3** Payment of the Termination Compensation is conditioned upon IFA's receipt of the following:

1. From the Collateral Agent, a written statement as to the Project Debt Termination Amount, with documentation reasonably required by IFA to support such statement; and

2. From Developer, a written statement as to the amounts payable and deductible pursuant to subsections 2 through 6 of Section 2.2 above, with documentation reasonably required by IFA sufficient to support such statement and a certification that such amounts are true and correct.

**5.4** The Termination Compensation under Section 5.2 above shall be due and payable by IFA in immediately available funds, in full, not later than (a) July 1 of the year immediately following the date IFA receives the statements and documentation set forth in Section 2.3 above, if such date occurs before August 1, or (b) the second July 1 immediately following the date IFA receives the statements and documentation set forth in Section 2.3 above, if such date occurs on or after August 1.

**5.5** The Termination Compensation shall bear interest from the later of the Early Termination Date or the date that is five days after IFA receives the statements and documentation set forth in Section 5.3 above, until the date paid. The annual interest rate shall equal Developer's then weighted average cost of Project Debt (including Subordinate Debt, if any) and Committed Investment, assuming however, (a) non-default rates of interest, (b) a cost of Committed Investment other than Subordinate Debt (if any) equal to the Original Equity IRR, and (c) a cost of Subordinate Debt (if any) equal to the lesser of its non-default interest rate or the Original Equity IRR. Payments shall be applied first to accrued unpaid interest and second to the outstanding Termination Compensation amount. Interest shall be due and payable on the dates when interest is required to be paid to Lenders under the Funding Agreements.

## 6. Termination for Failure of Financial Close

**6.1** If the Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 20.6.1, IFA shall pay compensation to Developer an amount calculated as follows (calculated at the Early Termination Date and without double-counting):

1. The lesser of (a) (i) Developer's documented, actual, reasonable external costs incurred, without mark-up by Developer for overhead or profit, for the satisfaction of conditions precedent to each of issuance of NTP1 and to the commencement

of the Design Work and for the preparation of Design Documents between the date of satisfaction of the conditions precedent to commencement of the Design Work and the date of delivery of the Notice of termination, plus (ii) Developer's documented, actual, reasonable external costs incurred for the work necessary to achieve Financial Close and the conditions precedent to issuance of NTP2, including, without limitation, in connection with conducting the IPDC, if IFA has issued the IPDC Commencement Notice, and to satisfy the conditions precedent to issuance of NTP1, conditions precedent to commencement of the Design Work, and conditions precedent to issuance of NTP2, plus (iii) legal advisor, insurance advisor and technical advisor fees payable or reimbursable to Lenders who provided commitments in connection with the delivery of the Financial Proposal as well as breakage costs and work fees, if any, payable to the Lenders who provided price commitments in connection with the submission of the Financial Proposal in an amount not to exceed 1% of the principal amount of such commitments, that are or were due and payable by Developer upon the expiration of such commitments if IFA gave its Notice extending the period for Financial Close as provided in Section 13.7.2 beyond the commitment period set forth in such commitments, or (b) $15,000,000; plus

2. $1,000,000.

**6.2** For purposes of this Section 6, "external costs" means only those costs that are payable for work or services performed between the Effective Date and the Termination Date by Contractors, rating agencies, financial advisors, technical advisors, insurance advisors, and legal counsel that are not Equity Members. "External costs" expressly excludes costs of work and services performed by, and the overhead costs of, Developer and Equity Members.

**6.3** Payment of the Termination Compensation is conditioned upon IFA's receipt from Developer of a written statement as to the amounts payable pursuant to subsection 1 of Section 6.1 above, with documentation reasonably required by IFA sufficient to support such statement and a certification that such amounts are true and correct. Termination Compensation as provided in this Section 6 shall be due and payable no later than 60 days following IFA's receipt of Developer's written statement as described in this Section 6.3.

# EXHIBIT 22

## FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

| Exhibit Description | No. of Pages |
|---|---|
| Attachment 1 – Federal Provisions | 2 |
| Attachment 2 – FHWA Form 1273 | 13 |
| Attachment 3 – Federal Prevailing Wage Rates | 45 |
| Attachment 4 – Equal Employment Opportunity | 5 |
| Attachment 5 – Affirmative Action | 2 |
| Attachment 6 – Compliance with 23 U.S.C. §129(a)(3) | 1 |

# ATTACHMENT 1 TO EXHIBIT 22

## FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

GENERAL. The provisions of this Exhibit 22 (Federal Requirements) shall be construed and applied according to Section 24.2 of the Agreement (notwithstanding that they may appear to conflict with Section 24.2). The "Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid Construction Contracts, Form FHWA 1273," are included in this Exhibit 22 (Federal Requirements). Whenever in said required contract provisions, and those at Section 3 of Attachment 4 to this Exhibit 22, references are made to:

(a) "contracting officer" or "authorized representative," such references shall be construed to mean IFA or its Authorized Representative;

(b) "contractor," "prime contractor," "bidder," "proposer," "Federal-aid construction contractor," "prospective first tier participant," or "First Tier Participant," such references shall be construed to mean Developer or its authorized representative and/or the Design-Build Contractor for the Work to which this Exhibit 22 (Federal Requirements) applies or its authorized representative, as may be appropriate under the circumstances;

(c) "contract" "prime contract," "Federal-aid construction contract" or "design-build contract," such references shall be construed to mean the Design-Build Contract for the Work to which this Exhibit 22 (Federal Requirements) applies;

(d) "subcontractor," "supplier," "vendor," "prospective lower tier participant," " lower tier prospective participant," "Lower Tier participant," or "lower tier subcontractor," such references shall be construed to mean, as appropriate, Contractors other than the Design-Build Contractor for the Work to which this Exhibit 22 (Federal Requirements) applies; and

(e) "department," "agency," "department or agency with which this transaction originated," or "department or agency entering into this transaction," such references shall be construed to mean IFA, except where a different department or agency is specified.

PERFORMANCE OF PREVIOUS CONTRACT. — In addition to the provisions in Form 1273 required contract provisions, Developer shall cause the contractor to comply with the following:

The bidder shall execute the CERTIFICATION WITH REGARD TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PREVIOUS CONTRACTS OR SUBCONTRACTS SUBJECT TO THE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE AND THE FILING OF REQUIRED REPORTS located in the proposal. No request for subletting or assigning any portion of the contract in excess of $10,000 will be considered under the provisions of the required contract provisions unless such request is accompanied by the CERTIFICATION referred to above, executed by the proposed subcontractor.

NON-COLLUSION PROVISION. — The provisions in this section are applicable to all contracts except contracts for Federal Aid Secondary projects. Title 23, United States Code, Section 112, requires as a condition precedent to approval by the Federal Highway Administrator of the contract for this work that each bidder file a sworn statement executed by, or on behalf of, the person, firm, association, or corporation to whom such contract is to be awarded, certifying that such person, firm, association, or corporation has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free

competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. A form to make the non-collusion affidavit statement required by Section 112 as a certification under penalty of perjury rather than as a sworn statement as permitted by 28 U.S.C., Sec. 1746, is included in the Proposal.

PARTICIPATION BY DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN SUBCONTRACTING. — Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations applies to this project. Pertinent sections of said Code are incorporated within other sections of the Contract and the IFA DBE Special Provisions (Exhibit 7) adopted pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26.

CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS

a. FHWA Federal-aid projects are subject to 23 CFR § 635.417, Convict produced materials.

b. Materials produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor may only be incorporated in a Federal aid highway construction projects if such materials have been: (i) produced by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison, or (ii) produced in a prison project in which convicts, during the 12 month period ending July 1, 1987, produced materials for use in Federal aid highway construction projects, and the cumulative annual production amount of such materials for use in Federal aid highway construction does not exceed the amount of such materials produced in such prison project for use in Federal aid highway construction during the 12 month period ending July 1, 1987.

BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS — FHWA Federal-aid projects are subject to 23 CFR § 635.410, Buy America requirements. The provisions of 23 CFR § 635.410 are incorporated herein by reference.

ACCESS TO RECORDS

a. As required by 49 CFR 18.36(i)10), Developer and its Contractors shall allow FHWA and the Comptroller General of the United States, or their duly authorized representatives, access to all books, documents, papers, and records of Developer and Contractors which are directly pertinent to any grantee or subgrantee contract, for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions thereof. In addition, as required by 49 CFR 18.36(i)(11), Developer and its Contractor shall retain all such books, documents, papers, and records for three years after final payment is made pursuant to any such contract and all other pending matters are closed.

b. Developer agrees to include this section in each Contract at each tier, without modification except as appropriate to identify the Contractor who will be subject to its provisions.

# ATTACHMENT 2 TO EXHIBIT 22

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS**
**FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**


I. General
II. Nondiscrimination
III. Nonsegregated Facilities
IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
X. Compliance with Government-wide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)


## I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

## II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and

49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

> "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each

investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

**6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

## III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

## IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

**1. Minimum wages**

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

**2. Withholding**

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

**3. Payrolls and basic records**

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee ( e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other

than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

**4. Apprentices and trainees**

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

## V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages**. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

## VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

## VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. § 3704).

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law.

To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions,"

provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

## 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended,

ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

## XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

## ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

## ATTACHMENT 3 TO EXHIBIT 22

## FEDERAL PREVAILING WAGE RATE

The prevailing wage rates for the Work through Final Acceptance shall be the rates applicable to each county where any of such Work will be performed. Such prevailing wage rates are set forth below.

General Decision Number: IN140006 01/03/2014 IN6

Superseded General Decision Number: IN20130006

State: Indiana

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Adams, Allen, Bartholomew, Benton, Blackford, Boone, Brown, Carroll, Cass, Clark, Clay, Clinton, Crawford, Daviess, Dearborn, Decatur, DeKalb, Delaware, Dubois, Elkhart, Fayette, Floyd, Fountain, Franklin, Fulton, Gibson, Grant, Greene, Hamilton, Hancock, Harrison, Hendricks, Henry, Howard, Huntington, Jackson, Jasper, Jay, Jefferson, Jennings, Johnson, Knox, Kosciusko, Lagrange, Lawrence, Madison, Marion, Marshall, Martin, Miami, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Newton, Noble, Ohio, Orange, Owen, Parke, Perry, Pike, Posey, Pulaski, Putnam, Randolph, Ripley, Rush, Scott, Shelby, Spencer, Starke, Steuben, Sullivan, Switzerland, Tippecanoe, Tipton, Union, Vanderburgh, Vermillion, Vigo, Wabash, Warren, Warrick, Washington, Wayne, Wells, White and Whitley Counties in Indiana.

* EXCEPT LAKE, LAPORTE, PORTER AND ST. JOSEPH COUNTIES HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

| Modification Number | Publication Date |
|---|---|
| 0 | 01/03/2014 |

ASBE0008-004 07/01/2013

DEARBORN, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, OHIO, RIPLEY SWITZERLAND AND UNION COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Asbestos Workers/Insulator (Includes application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings & finishings to all | | |

types of mechanical systems).....$ 29.05 13.47
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER
(Includes preparation,
wettings, stripping, removal,
scrapping, vacuuming, bagging
& disposing of all insulation
materials, whether they
contain asbestos or not, from
mechanical systems).....$ 24.50 12.45
---
ASBE0018-004 06/01/2013

BARTHOLOMEW, BENTON, BOONE, CARROLL, CLINTON, DELAWARE, FOUNTAIN, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, HOWARD, JOHNSON, MADISON, MARION, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, SHELBY, TIPPECANOE, TIPTON, AND WARREN COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes

ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST
INSULATOR (includes
application of all insulating
materials, protective
coverings, coatings and
finishings to all types of
mechanical systems).....$ 31.23 15.45
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER
(includes preparation,
wettings, stripping, removal,
scrapping, vacuuming, bagging
& disposing of all
insulation materials, whether
they contain asbestos or not,
from mechanical systems).....$ 18.75 9.70
---
ASBE0037-004 04/01/2013

DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBSON, KNOX, MARTIN, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER, SULLIVAN, VANDERBURGH AND WARRICK COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST
INSULATOR (includes
application of all insulating
materials protective
coverings, coatings an
finishes to all types of
mechanical systems. Also the

application of firestopping,
material openings and
penetrations in walls,
floors, ceilings, curtain
walls and all lead abatement.)...$ 29.99 15.42
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER
(Includes preparation,
wetting, stripping, removal,
scrapping, vacuuming, bagging
and disposing of all
insulation materials, whether
they contain asbestos or not,
from mechanical systems).....$ 19.35 10.35
---
ASBE0041-002 07/01/2013

ADAMS, ALLEN, BLACKFORD, DE KALB, GRANT, HUNTINGTON, JAY,
MIAMI, NOBLE, STEUBEN, WABASH, WELLS AND WHITLEY COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes

ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST
INSULATOR (includes
application of all insulating
materials, protective
coverings, coatings and
finishings to all types of
mechanical systems).....$ 29.73 13.22
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER
(includes preparation,
wettings, stripping, removal,
scrapping, vaccuming, bagging
& disposing of all insulation
materials, whether they
contain asbestos or not, from
mechanical systems).....$ 21.15 12.20
---
ASBE0051-003 04/01/2013

CLARKE, FLOYD, HARRISON and JENNINGS COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST
INSULATOR (Includes
application of all insulating
materials, protective
coverings, coatings and
finishings to all types of
mechanical systems).....$ 24.92 11.85

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER
(includes preparation,
wettings, stripping, removal,
scrapping, vaccuming, bagging
& disposing of all insulation
materials, whether they
contain asbestos or not, from
mechanical systems).....$ 19.35 10.35
---
ASBE0079-002 07/01/2008

RANDOLPH AND WAYNE COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST
INSULATOR (Includes
application of all insulating
materials, protective
coverings, coatings &
finishings to all types of
mechanical systems).....$ 22.25 8.89
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER
(Includes preparation,
wetting, stripping, removal,
scrapping, vacuuming, bagging
& disposing of all insulation
materials, whether they
contain asbestos or not, from
mechanical systems)).....$ 22.60 9.40
---
BRIN0003-001 06/01/2012

INDIANAPOLIS
BOONE, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, JOHNSON, MARION, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN
and SHELBY COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Bricklayer, Stone Mason,
Pointer, Caulking.....$ 29.75 10.23
TERRAZZO FINISHER.....$ 18.96 6.30
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER.....$ 29.58 9.93
Tile & Marble Finisher.....$ 19.83 6.32
Tile, Marble Setter.....$ 28.99 9.83
---
BRIN0004-004 06/01/2012

FORT WAYNE
ADAMS, ALLEN, DEKALB, HUNTINGTON, NOBLE, STEUBEN, WELLS AND

WHITLEY COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes

BRICKLAYER (STONE MASON,
MARBLE MASONS, POINTER,
CLEANER, AND CAULKER).....$ 28.06 11.88
Terrazzo Grinder Finisher.....$ 24.01 8.45
Terrazzo Worker Mechanic.....$ 28.52 10.35
Tile Setter & Marble Mason
Mechanic.....$ 25.61 10.35
Tile, Marble & Terrazzo
Finisher.....$ 20.84 8.45
---
BRIN0004-009 06/01/2013

BARTHOLOMEW, BROWN, DEARBORN, DECATUR, JENNINGS, MONROE, OHIO, OWENS, RIPLEY and SWITZERLAND COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Bricklayer, Stonemason.....$ 27.45 10.65
TERRAZZO FINISHER.....$ 18.96 6.30
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER.....$ 29.58 9.93
Tile & Marble Finisher.....$ 19.83 6.32
Tile, Marble Setter.....$ 28.99 9.83
---
BRIN0004-010 06/01/2013

Rates Fringes

BRICKLAYER
CLARK, FLOYD, & HARRISON
COUNTIES
BRICKLAYERS, STONEMASONS
AND CEMENT MASONS.....$ 24.82 10.71
TILE, MARBLE AND TERRAZZO
WORKERS.....$ 22.64 6.05
POSEY, VANDERBURGH AND
WARRICK COUNTIES
BRICKLAYERS, MASONS.....$ 28.47 12.89
TILE, MARBLE AND TERRAZZO
WORKERS.....$ 23.72 8.71
---
BRIN0004-015 06/01/2013

TERRE HAUTE
CLAY, DAVIESS, GIBSON, GREENE, KNOX, MARTIN, PARKE, PIKE, PUTNAM, SULLIVAN, VERMILLION and VIGO COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

BRICKLAYER
BRICKLAYERS, STONE MASONS
and POINTER/
CLEANER/CAULKER.....$ 28.68 13.72
CEMENT MASON (GREENE and
SULLIVAN COUNTIES).....$ 27.45 10.95
CEMENT MASON (REMAINING
COUNTIES).....$ 27.60 10.95
TERRAZZO FINISHERS.....$ 18.96 6.30
TERRAZZO WORKER.....$ 25.54 11.64
TILE AND MARBLE FINISHERS...$ 19.83 6.32
TILE LAYER, MARBLE MASON,
MOSAIC WORKER.....$ 25.54 11.64
---
BRIN0004-016 06/01/2012

MUNCIE
BLACKFORD, DELAWARE, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HAMILTON, HENRY, JAY, MADISON, RANDOLPH, RUSH, TIPTON, UNION and WAYNE COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Bricklayer, Stonemason,
Pointer, Caulker & Cleaner.....$ 28.05 12.34
TERRAZZO FINISHER.....$ 18.96 6.30
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER.....$ 29.58 9.93
Tile & Marble Finisher.....$ 19.83 6.32
Tile & Marble Setter; Mosaic
Worker.....$ 28.99 9.83
---
BRIN0006-001 06/01/2013

MERRILLVILLE
JASPER, NEWTON & STARKE COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Bricklayer, Stone Mason,
Marble Mason, Terrazzo
Worker, Tile Layer, Pointer,
Cle.....$ 35.73 20.59
Tile, Marble & Terrazzo Worker...$ 35.73 20.59
---
BRIN0011-001 06/01/2012

LAFAYETTE

BENTON, CARROLL, CLINTON, FOUNTAIN, TIPPECANOE, WARREN and WHITE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason, Pointer, Caulker & Cleaner | $ 27.00 | 13.19 |
| TERRAZZO FINISHER | $ 18.96 | 6.30 |
| TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER | $ 29.58 | 9.93 |
| Tile & Marble Finisher | $ 19.83 | 6.32 |
| Tile & Marble Setter; Mosaic Worker | $ 28.99 | 9.83 |

---

BRIN0018-002 06/01/2012

CASS, ELKHART, FULTON, GRANT, HOWARD, KOSCUISKO, LAGRANGE, MARSHALL, MIAMI, PULASKI, WABASH

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Bricklayer, Caulker, Cleaner, Pointer | $ 27.61 | 12.14 |

---

CARP0107-010 11/01/2013

ADAMS, CASS, ELKHART, FULTON, GRANT, HOWARD, HUNTINGTON, KOSCIUSKO, MARSHALL, MIAMI, TIPTON, WABASH AND WELLS COUNTIES:

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| CARPENTER | $ 25.51 | 15.51 |

---

CARP0108-002 11/01/2013

BENTON, CARROLL, CLINTON, PULASKI, TIPPECANOE, WARREN AND WHITE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| CARPENTER | $ 26.03 | 15.50 |

---

CARP0109-002 11/01/2013

DAVIESS, GIBSON, GREENE, KNOX, LAWRENCE, MARTIN, ORANGE AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....$ 24.44 16.87
---
CARP0111-002 11/01/2013

BOONE, CLAY, FOUNTAIN, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, JOHNSON
(Townships of Clark, Camp Atterbury north of Hospital Road,
Pleasant, White River), MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, OWEN,
PARKE, PUTNAM, VERMILLION AND VIGO COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....$ 25.12 16.45
---
CARP0111-003 11/01/2013

BARTHOLOMEW, BROWN,(Camp Atterbury south of Hospital Road),
DECATUR, FRANKLIN, JOHNSON (Townships of Blue River, Franklin,
Hensley, Needham, Nineveh, Union) , RUSH AND SHELBY COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....$ 24.68 16.45
---
CARP0111-004 11/01/2013

MARION COUNTY

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....$ 26.23 16.45
---
CARP0111-005 11/01/2013

BLACKFORD, DELAWARE, FAYETTE, HENRY, JAY, MADISON, RANDOLPH,
UNION AND WAYNE COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....$ 24.98 16.45
---
CARP0232-003 11/01/2013

ALLEN, DEKALB, LAGRANGE, NOBLE, STEUBEN and WHITLEY COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....$ 25.19 15.68
---
CARP0999-001 06/01/2013

JASPER, NEWTON AND STARKE COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....$ 36.42 24.40
---
CARP0999-002 11/01/2013

CRAWFORD, DUBOIS, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH AND WARRICK COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....$ 24.14 16.77
---
CARP0999-004 11/01/2013

DEARBORN, JACKSON, JENNINGS, OHIO, RIPLEY AND SWITZERLAND COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....$ 24.64 16.27
---
CARP0999-005 11/01/2013

CLARK, FLOYD, HARRISON, JEFFERSON,SCOTT AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CARPENTER.....$ 23.99 16.92
---
CARP1031-012 06/01/2011

CLARK, FLOYD, HARRISION AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

MILLWRIGHT.....$ 24.65 17.57
---
ELEC0016-003 04/01/2013

CRAWFORD, DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBSON, LAWRENCE, MARTIN, ORANGE, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH, WARRICK

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN.....$ 34.93 14.02
---
ELEC0071-006 10/01/2013

DEARBORN, OHIO, and SWTIZERLAND COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Line Construction:
Equipment Operator.....$ 30.15 11.33
Groundman.....$ 21.78 9.57
Lineman & Cable Splicers....$ 33.50 12.05
---
ELEC0153-003 06/03/2013

ELKHART, KOSCIUSKO and MARSHALL COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Communication Technician.....$ 24.65 12.73
ELECTRICIAN.....$ 30.49 18.73

Includes the installation, operation, inspection, modification, maintenance and repair of systems used for the transmission and reception of signals of any nature, for any purpose, including but not limited to , sound and voice transmission/transference systems, communication systems that transmit or receive information and /or control systems, television and video systems, micre-processor controlled fire alarm systems, and security systems and the performance of any task directly related to such installation or service. The scope of work shall exclude the installation of electrical power wiring and the installation of conduit raceways exceeding fifteen (15) feet in length.

---
ELEC0212-009 06/03/2013

DEARBORN, OHIO, and SWITZERLAND COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN.....$ 26.35 16.09
---
ELEC0305-003 01/01/2012

ADAMS, ALLEN, DE KALB, HUNTINGTON, NOBLE, STEUBEN, WELLS, and

WHITLEY COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | $ 29.98 | 13.56 |

---

ELEC0369-005 05/29/2013

CLARK, FLOYD, and HARRISON COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | $ 29.48 | 14.37 |
| Line Construction: | | |
| Groundman..... | $ 13.83 | 6.35 |
| Lineman; Equipment Operator. | $ 22.25 | 6.35 |

---

ELEC0481-003 06/01/2013

BARTHOLOMEW, BOONE, DECATUR, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, JENNINGS, JOHNSON, MADISON, MARION, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, PUTNAM, RIPLEY, RUSH AND SHELBY COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | $ 33.15 | 16.89 |

---

ELEC0668-002 06/01/2013

BENTON, CARROLL, CASS, FULTON, TIPPECANOE and WHITE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | $ 31.25 | 15.54 |

FOOTNOTE: a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Years Day, Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Veterans Day Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day

---

ELEC0702-003 07/01/2013

DUBOIS, GIBSON, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER AND VANDERBURGH COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|

Line Construction:

GROUNDMAN, Class A.....$ 24.36 12.82
GROUNDMAN-EQUIPMENT
OPERATOR (All other
equipment).....$ 30.86 14.71
HEAVY-EQUIPMENT OPERATOR
(All crawler type
equipment D-4 and larger)...$ 35.18 15.96
LINEMAN.....$ 42.83 18.18

---

ELEC0725-003 01/01/2011

CLAY, GREENE, OWEN, PARKE, SULLIVAN AND VIGO COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN.....$ 33.15 23%+$5.64

---

ELEC0725-007 09/01/2013

CLAY, GREENE, OWEN, PARKE, SULLIVAN AND VIGO COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Communication Technician.....$ 26.35 11.58

Includes the installation, operation, inspection, maintenance, repair and service of radio, television, recording, voice sound and vision production and reproduction apparatus, equipment and appliances used for domestic, commercial, education, entertainment and private telephone systems.

---

ELEC0855-001 06/01/2013

FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HENRY, RANDOLPH, UNION AND WAYNE COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN.....$ 31.80 13.43

---

ELEC0873-002 03/01/2013

CLINTON, GRANT, HOWARD, MIAMI, TIPTON AND WABASH COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN.....$ 32.43 12.33

---

ELEC1393-001 12/01/2012

REMAINING COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Line Construction:
EQUIPMENT OPERATOR
(Backhoes over 1/2 yard
bucket capacity, cranes
rated at 15 ton or more
capacity) 95% J.L. rate.....$ 31.64 5.00+29%
GROUNDMAN TRUCK DRIVER.....$ 21.42 5.00+29%
GROUNDMAN, EQUIPMENT
OPERATOR: Diggers, 5th
wheel type trucks, crawler
type, D-4 and smaller,
bucket trucks and live
boom type line trucks.....$ 25.84 5.00+29%
GROUNDMAN.....$ 20.57 5.00+29%
LINEMAN.....$ 33.53 5.00+29%
---
ELEC1393-002 12/01/2012

NEWTON COUNTY

Rates Fringes

Line Construction:
EQUIPMENT OPERATOR
(Backhoes over 1/2 yard
bucket capacity, cranes
rated at 15 ton or more
capacity) 95% J.L. rate.....$ 31.64 5.00+29%
EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:
Diggers, 5th wheel type
trucks, crawler type, D-4
and smaller, bucket trucks
and live boom type line
trucks.....$ 25.84 5.00+29%
GROUNDMAN TRUCK DRIVER.....$ 21.42 5.00+29%
GROUNDMAN.....$ 20.57 5.00+29%
LINEMAN.....$ 33.53 5.00+29%
---
ENGI0103-003 04/01/2013

INCLUDING UNDERGROUND AND UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

REMAINING COUNITES

Rates Fringes

Power equipment operators:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| GROUP 1..... | $ 31.25 | 14.65 |
| GROUP 2..... | $ 29.53 | 14.65 |
| GROUP 3..... | $ 28.61 | 14.65 |
| GROUP 4..... | $ 27.11 | 14.65 |

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Air compressors in manifold with throttle valve; Asphalt plant engineer; Auto grade or similar type machine; Auto patrol; Backhoe or farm-type tractor, 45 hp and over; Ballast regulator (RR); Bituminous mixer; Bituminous paver; Bituminous plant engineer; Bulldozer; Caisson drilling machine; Cherry picker, 15 ton or over; Chip spreader; Concrete mixer 21 cu. ft. or over; Core drilling machine; Crane or derrick with any attachment (including clamshell, dragline, shovel, backhoe, etc.); Dredge engineer; Dredge operator; Drilling machine on which the drill is an integral part; Earth mover, rubber-tired (paddle wheel, 616, 631, TS-24 or similar type); Earth mover, rubber-tired, tandem ($0.50 per hour additional for each bowl); Elevating grader; Fork lift, 10 ton or over; P.C.C. formless paver post driver; Highlift shovel, 1 1/2 cu. yd. or over; Hoist, 2 drums and over; Helicopter, crew; Hydraulic boom truck; keystone, skimmer scoop; Loader, self-propelled (belt, chain, wheel); Locomotive operator; Mechanic; Mucking machine; Panel board concrete plant, central mix type; Paver, Hetherington; Pile driver, skid or crawler; Road paving mixer; Rock breaking plant; Rock crushing plant, portable; Roller (asphalt, waterbound macadam, bituminous macadam, brick surface); Roller with dozer blade; Root rake, tractor-mounted; Self-propelled widener; Stump remover, tractor-mounted; Surface heater and planer; Tandem push tractor ($0.50 per hour additional); Tractor, boom; Winch or hoe head; Tractor, push; Tractor with scoop; Tractor-mounted spreader; Tree mover; Trench machine, over 24"; Tug boat operator; Well drilling machine; Winch truck with A-frame

GROUP 2: Air compressor with throttle valve or clever brooks-type combination; Backfiller; Backhoe on farm-type tractor, under 45 hp; Bull float; Cherry picker under 15 ton; Chip spreader, self-propelled; Concrete pump; Concrete mesh depressor, independently operated; Concrete spreader, power-driven; End loader under 1 1/2 cu. yd.; Excavating loader, portable; Finishing machine and bull float; Gunite machine; Head greaser; Mesh or steel placer; Multiple tamping machine (RR); P.C.C. concrete belt placer; Pull grader, power control; Refrigerating machine, freezing operation; Ross carrier; Sheepfoot roller (self-propelled); Tamper (multiple vibrating, asphalt, waterbound macadam, bituminous macadam, brick surface);

Trench machine, 24" and under; Tube float; Welder

GROUP 3: Assistant plant engineer; Base paver (Jersey or similar type machine); Concrete finishing machine; Concrete mixer, less than 21 cu. ft.; Curb machine; Farm tractor, including farm tractor with all attachments except backhoe and including high lift end loaders of 1 cu. yd. capacity or less; Fire tender on boiler; Hoist, 1 drum; Operator, 5 pieces of minor equipment; Paving breaker; Power broom, self-propelled; Roller, earth and sub-base material; Slurry seal machine; Spike machine (RR); Tamper (multiple vibrating, earth and sub-base material); Throttle valve and fire tender combination on horizontal or upright boiler; Tractaire with drill; Tractor, 50 h.p. or over; Well point system; Widener, APSCO or similar type

GROUP 4: Air compressor; Assistant to engineer, oiler; Automatic dry batch plant; Bituminous distributor; Bituminous patching tamper; Belt spreader; Broom and belt machine; Chair cart, self-propelled; Coleman-type screen; Conveyor, portable; Digger post hole, power-driven; Fork lift, under 10 ton; Form grader; Form tamper, motor-driven; Generator; Hetherington driver; Hydra seeder; Operator, 1 through 4 pieces of minor equipment; Outboard or inboard motor boat; Power curing spraying machine; Power saw, concrete, power-driven; Pug mill; Pull broom, power-type; Seaman tiller; Straw blower or brush mulcher; Striping machine paint, motor-driven; Sub grader; Tractaire, tractor, below 50 h.p.; Truck crane oiler, driver; Spreader; Water pump; Welding machine, 2 of 300 amps or over

---

ENGI0150-009 04/01/2013

HEAVY, HIGHWAY AND RAILROAD CONSTRUCTION

ELKHART, FULTON, JASPER, KOSCIUSKO, LAGRANGE, MARSHALL, NEWTON, NOBLE, PULASKI, and STARKE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Power equipment operators: | | |
| GROUP 1 | $ 28.75 | 21.40 |
| GROUP 2 | $ 27.15 | 21.40 |
| GROUP 3 | $ 25.85 | 21.40 |
| GROUP 4 | $ 24.45 | 21.40 |
| GROUP 5 | $ 21.20 | 21.40 |

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Air compressors in manifold with throttle valve; Asphalt plant engineer; Auto grade or similar type machine; Auto patrol; Automatic Sub-Grade; Backhoe or farm type tractor, 45 hp and over; Ballast regulator (RR); Barrier Wall Machine; Batch Plants (Concrete & Asphalt); B ituminous mixer; Bituminous paver; Bituminous plant engineer; Boring Machine; Bulldozer; Caisson drilling machine; Cherry picker, 15 ton or over; Chip spreader; Concrete mixer, 21 cu. ft. or over; Concrete Belt Placer; Concrete Paver; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Saw (track mounted); Concrete Spreader (power driven); Core drilling machine; Crane or derrick with any attachment (including clamshell, dragline, shovel, backhoe, etc.); Curb Machine; Gutter Machine; Dredge engineer; Dredge operator; Drilling machine on which the drill is an integral part; Earthmover, rubber-tired (paddle wheel, 616, 631, TS-24 or similar type); Earthmover, rubber-tired, tandem (.50 per hr. additional for each bowl); Elevating Grader; Forklift (10 ton or over); P.C.C. Formless Paver; Gradall; Gravel Processing Plant (portable); Operator of Guard Rail Post Driver; Highlift Shovel 1-1/2 cu.yd. or over) Frame; Hoist (2 drum & over); Helicopter crew; Hydraulic boom truck; Hydraulic Excavator; Loaded-Self propelled (belt chain wheel); Laser Screed; Locomotive operator; Mechanic; Mucking machine; P.C.C. Concrete Belt Placer; Panel board concrete plant (central mix type); Paver (Hetherington); Pavement Breaker; Pile driver, skid or crawler; Road paving mixer; Rock breaking plant; Rock crushing plant (portable); Roller (asphalt, waterbound macadam, bituminous macadam, brick surface); Roller with dozer blade; Road Widener; Root rake (tractor-mounted); Roto Mill Grinder; Self-propelled widener; Stump remover; Surface heater and planer; Tandem push tractor ($0.50 per hour additional); Tractor, boom; Winch or hoe head; Tractor (push); Tractor with scoop; Tractor-mounted spreader; Tree mover; Trench machine, over 24"; Tug boat operator; Well drilling machine; Widener (Apsco or similar type); Winch truck with A-frame

GROUP 2: Air compressor with throttle valve or Clever Brooks type combination; Backfiller; Farm type tractor (under 45 H.P.); Cherry picker under 15 ton; Chip spreader (self-propelled); Concrete pump (trailer type); Concrete mesh depressor, independently operated; End loader under 1 1/2 cu. yd.; Excavating loader (portable); Finishing machine and bull float; Gunite machine; Hydraulic Power unit; Head greaser; Mesh or
steel placer; Multiple tamping backhoe on machine (RR); Bull float (bidwell Machine); Refrigerating machine-operation; Ross Carrier; Sheepfoot roller (self-propelled); Tamper-Multiple Vibrating (Asphalt, Waterbound, Macadam,

Bituminous Macadam, Brick Surface); Trench machine (24" and under); Tube float; Water Pull/Wagon; Welder

GROUP 3: Plant engineer; Base paver (Jersey or similar type machine); Concrete finishing machine; Concrete mixer, less than 21 cu. ft.; Curb machine; Farm tractor, including farm tractor with all attachments except backhoe and including high lift end loaders of 1 cu. yd. capacity or less; Fireman, on boiler; Hoist, 1 drum; Operator, 3-5 pieces of minor equipment; Paving breaker; Power broom, self-propelled; Roller, earth and sub-base material; Power Saw-Concrete (Power Driven); Slurry seal machine; Spike machine (RR); Sub-surface Material Distributor; Tamper (multiple vibrating, earth and sub-base material); Throttle valve; Throttle Valve and fireman combination on horizontal or upright boiler; Tractaire with drill; Well Point

GROUP 4: Air compressor; Assistant to engineer, oiler; Bituminous patching tamper; Belt spreader; Broom and belt machine; Chair cart, self-propelled; Coleman-type screen; Conveyor, portable; Deck-hand Digger post hole, power-driven; Forklift, under 10 ton; Form grader; Form tamper, motor-driven; Generator; Hetherington driver; Hydra seeder; Mechanic heater; Operator, 2 pieces of minor equipment; Outboard or inboard motor boat; Power curing spraying machine; Pug mill; Pull broom, power type; Seaman tiller; Skid steer loader over 3/4 cu. yd.; Straw blower or brush mulcher; Striping machine paint, motor-driven; Sub-grader; Tractaire; Tractor, below 50 h.p.; Truck crane oiler; Spreader; Water pump

GROUP 5: Skid steer loader under 3/4 cu. yds

---

ENGI0150-039 06/01/2013

UNDERGROUND & UTILITY CONSTRUCTION:

JASPER, NEWTON, PULASKI AND STARKE COUNTIES:

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Power equipment operators: | | |
| GROUP 1 | $ 39.30 | 27.33 |
| GROUP 2 | $ 38.50 | 27.33 |
| GROUP 3 | $ 34.20 | 27.33 |
| GROUP 4 | $ 32.00 | 27.33 |

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Mechanic; Asphalt plant; Autograde; Batch plant;

Benoto (requires 2 engineers); Boiler and throttle valve; Boring machine (mining machine); Caisson rigs; Central Redi-mix plant; Combination backhoe-endloader with backhoe bucket over 1/2 cu. yd.; Combination tugger hoist and air compressor; Compressor and throttle; Concrete breaker (truck-mounted); Concrete conveyor; Concrete paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete paver 27E cu. ft. and under; Concrete pump with boom (truck-mounted); Concrete tower; Cranes and backhoes, all attachments; Cranes, Hammerhead tower; Creter cranes; Derricks, all; Derricks, traveling; Forklift, lull type; Forklift, 10 ton and over; Hoists, 1, 2 and 3 drum; Hoist, 2 tugger - one floor; Hydraulic boom truck; Locomotives, all; Motor patrol; Mucking machine; Pile driving and skid rig; Pit machines; Pre-stress machines; Pumpcrete and similar types; Rock drill, self-propelled; Rock drill, truck-mounted; Slip form paver; Straddle buggies; Tractor with boom and side boom; Trenching machine; Winch tractors

GROUP 2: Asphalt spreader; Boilers; Bulldozers; Combination backhoe-endloader with backhoe bucket 1/2 cu. yd. and under; Engineer acting as conductor in charge of crew; Grader, elevating; Greaser engineer; Grouting machines; Highlift shovels or front endloader; Hoists, automatic; Corboy drilling machines; Hoists, all elevators; Hoists, tugger, single drums; Post hole digger; Roller, all; Scoops, tractor-drawn; Stone crushers; Tournapull; Winch trucks

GROUP 3: Concrete mixer (2 bag and over); Conveyor, portable; Steam generators; Tractor, farm and similar type; Air compressor, small, 150 and under, 1 to 5 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.; Air compressor, large, over 150; Combination, small equipment operator; Forklift, under 10 ton; Generator; Pump, 1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 325 ft.; Pumps; Well points; Welding machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 electric drill winches

GROUP 4: Heater, mechanical (1 to 5); Oilers; Switchmen

---

ENGI0181-014 04/01/2013

HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION:

BARTHOLOMEW, BROWN, CLARK, CRAWFORD, DEARBORN, DECATUR, DUBOIS, FLOYD, FRANKLIN, GIBSON, HARRISON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, JENNINGS, LAWRENCE, MARTIN, OHIO, ORANGE, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, RIPLEY, SCOTT, SPENCER, SWITZERLAND, VANDERBURGH, WARRICK, and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Power equipment operators: | | |
| GROUP A..... | $ 30.45 | 13.90 |
| GROUP B..... | $ 27.80 | 13.90 |
| GROUP C..... | $ 25.67 | 13.90 |

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP A: Air compressor in manifold with throttle valve; Asphalt plant engineer; Auto grade or similar type machine; Bituminous mixer; Bituminous paver; Bituminous plant engineer; Bulldozer; Caisson drilling machine; Cherry picker, all; Ballast regulator (RR); Chip spreader, self-propelled; Cold grinder or similar type equipment; Concrete mixer, 21 cu. ft. or over; Concrete pump, truck-mounted; Core drilling machine; Crane or derrick with any attachment (including clamshell, dragline, shovel, backhoe, etc.); Dredge operator; Drilling machine on which the drill is an integral part; Earth mover, rubber-tired, tandem 0.50 per hour additional; Elevating grader; Endloader, Hi- lift shovel; P.C.C. formless paver; Gradall; Gravel processing plant, portable; Guardrail post driver operator; Head greaser; Hi-lift shovel, endloader; Hoist (2 drums and over); Helicopter crew; Hydraulic boom truck, Keystone, Skimmer Scoop; Loader, self-propelled (belt, chain wheel); Locomotive operator; Mechanic; Mucking machine; Multi-bank drill operator; Panel board concrete plant, central mix type; Paver, Hetherington; Pile driver, skid or crawler; Road paving mixer; Rock breaking plant; Rock crushing plant, portable; Roller (asphalt, waterbound, macadam, bituminous macadam, brick surface); Roller, with dozer blade; Root rake, tractor-mounted; Stump remover, tractor- mounted; Surface heater and planer; Tandem push tractor, $0.50 per hour additional; Tractor, boom winch or hoe head; Tractor, push; Tractor with scoop; Tractor-mounted spreader; Tree mover; Trench machine, over 24"; Tug boat operator; Welder; Well drilling machine; Self-propelled widener.

GROUP B: Air compressor with throttle valve or clever brooks-type combination; Backfiller, base paver, Jersey or similar type machine; Bull float; Concrete finishing machine; Concrete mesh depressor, independently operated; Concrete spreader, power- driven; Dredge engineer; Excavator loader, portable; Fire tender on boiler; Forklift, regardless of ton; Hoists, 1 drum; Mesh or steel placer; Minor equipment operator, 5 pieces; Multiple tamping machine (RR); P.C.C. concrete placer; Paving breaker; Power broom, self-propelled;

Pull grader, power-controlled; Refrigerating machine, freezing operation; Roller, earth and sub- base material; Ross carrier (Straddle buggy); Sheepfoot roller, self-propelled without blade; Tamper, multiple\vibrating (asphalt, waterbound macadam, bituminous macadam, brick surface); Tamper, multiple vibrating (earth and sub-base material); Trench machine, 24" and under; Tube float; Well point system; Widener, Apsco or similar type; Winch truck with A-frame.

GROUP C: Air compressor, oiler; Automatic dry batch plant; Bituminous distributor; Bituminous patching tamper; Belt spreader; Broom and belt machine; Brush burner; Chair cart, self- propelled; Coleman-type screen; Cold grinder oiler; Concrete mixer, less than 21 cu. ft.; Conveyor, portable; Curb machine; Deckhand; Digger (post hole, power-driven); Farm tractor, including farm tractor with all attachments (except backhoe, Hi- lift endloaders); Form grader; Form tamper, motor-driven; Generator; Gunite machine; Hetherington driver; Hydra seeder; Mechanical heater; Minor equipment operator, 1 through 4 pieces; Curing spraying machine; Power saw, concrete (power-driven); Pug mill pull broom, power type; Seaman tiller; Slurry seal machine; Spike machine; Straw blower or brush mulcher; Stripping machine (paint, motor-driven); Sub grader; Throttle valve; Tractaire with drill; Truck crane and multi-drill oiler, driver; Spreader; Water pump.

---

ENGI0181-015 04/01/2013

SEWER WATERLINE & UTILITY CONSTRUCTION:

BARTHOLOMEW, BROWN, CLARK, CRAWFORD, DEARBORN, DECATUR, DUBOIS, FLOYD, FRANKLIN, GIBSON, HARRISON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, JENNINGS, LAWRENCE, MARTIN, OHIO, ORANGE, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, RIPLEY, SCOTT, SPENCER, SWITZERLAND, VANDERBURGH, WARRICK, and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Power equipment operators: | | |
| GROUP A..... | $ 29.98 | 13.90 |
| GROUP B..... | $ 21.85 | 13.90 |

SEWER WATERLINE & UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

GROUP A: A-frame winch truck; Air compressor 900 cu. ft. and over; Air tugger; Autograde (CMI); Auto patrol; Backhoe; Ballast regulator (RR); Batch plant (electrical control

concrete); Bending machine (pipe); Bituminous plant (engineer); Bituminous plant; Bituminous mixer travel plant; Bituminous paver; Bituminous roller; Buck hoist; Bulldozer; Cableway; Chicago boom; Clamshell; Concrete mixer, 21 cu. ft. or over; Concrete paver, concrete pump, crete; Crane; Craneman; Crusher plant; Derrick; Derrick boat; Dinky; Dope pots (pipeline); Dragline; Dredge operator; Dredge engineer; Drill operator; Elevator grader; Elevator; Ford hoe, or similar type equipment; Forklift; Formless paver; Gantry crane; Gradall; Grademan; Hopto; Hough loader or similar type; Hydro crane; Motor crane; Mucking machine; Multiple tamping machine (RR); Overhead crane; Pile driver; Pulls; Push dozer; Push boats; Roller (sheep foot); Ross Carrier; Scoop; Shovel; Side boom; Swing crane; Trench machine; Welder (heavy duty; Truck-mounted concrete pump; Truck-mounted drill; Well point; Whirleys.

GROUP B: Air compressor, up to 900 cu. ft.; Brakeman; Bull float; Concrete mixer, over 10S and under 21S; Concrete spreader or puddler; Deck engine; Electric vibrator compactor (earth or rock); Finishing machine; Fireman; Greaser, on grease facilities servicing heavy equipment; Material pump; Motor boats; Portable loader; Post hole digger; Power broom; Rock roller; Roller, wobble wheel (earth and rock); Spike machine (RR); Seaman tiller; Spreader rock; Sub grader; Tamping machine; Welding machine; Widener, Apsco or similar type: Bituminous distributor; Cement gun; Concrete saw; Conveyor; Deckhand oiler; Earth roller; Form grader; Generator; Guard rail driver; Heater; JLG lifts; Oiler; Paving joint machine; Power traffic signal; Scissor lift; Steam Jennyu; Truck crane oiler; Vibrator; Water pump.

---

ENGI0841-011 04/01/2013

HEAVY, HIGHWAY AND UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

BOONE, CLAY, DAVIESS, FOUNTAIN, GREENE, HENDRICKS, KNOX, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN OWEN, PARKE, PUTNAM, SULLIVAN, VERMILLIAN, VIGO, and WARREN COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Power equipment operators: | | |
| GROUP 1 | $ 29.75 | 16.75+a |
| GROUP 2 | $ 23.50 | 16.75+a |

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Air Compressor Over 600 CU FT, Air Compressors (2), Compressors hooked in Manifold, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Auto Grade and/or C.M.I. or similar type Machine, Auto Patrol, Motor Patrol, Power Blade, Aspco Paver, Asphalt Planer, Asphalt Rollers, Asphalt Paver Operator, Concrete or Asphalt Milling Machine, Self Propelled Widener, Backhoe and/or Pavement Breaker Attachment, Self Propelled Pavement Breaker, Ballast Regulator (R.R), Bituminous Mixer, Bituminous Paver, Bituminous Plant Engineer, Bulk Cement Plant Engineer, Bulldozer, One Drum Hoist with Tower or Boom, Cableways, Tower Machines, Back Filler, Boom Tractor, Boom or Winch Truck, Winch or Hydraulic Boom Truck, Boring Machine, Bolier Operator, Brush Mulcher, Bull Float, Finishing Machine, Power Cranes, Overhead Cranes, Truck cranes, Piledriver, Skid or Crawler, Guard Rail Post Driver, Tower Cranes, Hydro Crane, Cherry Picker, Draglines, Derricks, Shovels, Clam, Gradalls, Two Drum Machine, Concrete or Asphalt Curb Machine, Self Propelled, Concrete Mixers with Skid, Tournamixer, Concrete Pump (Truck or Skid Mounted), Concrete Plant Engineer, Soil Cement Machine, Formless Paver, Concrete Spreader, Span Saw (and similar types), Chip Spreader, Mesh Placer, Dredging Equipment or Dredge Engineer or Dredge Operator, Tug Boat Operator, Marine Scoops, Ditching Machine with Dual Attachment, Standard or Dinkey Locomotives, Drilling Machine, including Well Testing, Caissons, Shaft or any similar type Drilling Machine (Well Point Systems), 4 Point Life System (Power Lift or similar type), Mud Cat, Mucking Machine, Sull-Air, Mechanics, Welder, Head Equipment Greaser, Tournapull, Tractor Operating Scoops, Push Tractors, Large Rollers on Earth, Loaders (Track or Rubber Mounted), or similar type Machine, Lull, Tournadozer, Scoopmobiles, Elevating Machines, Power Broom (Self Propelled), Power Sub Grader, Hydra Ax, Farm Tractor with Attachments, Soil Stabilizer (Seaman Tiller, Bo mag, Rago Gator and similar types of equipment), Tree Mover, Stump Remover, Root Rake, Hydra Seeder, Straw Blower, Refrigerating Machine, Freezing Operator, Chair Cart-Self Propelled, Helicopter Crew (3), Ross Carrier or Straddle Buggy or similar Machine, Rock Crusher Plant, Gravel Processing Machine, Pipe Cleaning Machine, Pipe Wrapping Machine, Pipe Bending Machine, Pug Mill, Concrete Bump Grinder Machine, Power Curing Spray Machine, Forklift (except when used for landscaping), Snooper Truck Operator.

GROUP 2: Air Compressor 600 cu. ft. and under, Air Tugger, Air Valves, Assistant Concrete Plant Engineer, Assistant Asphalt Plant Engineer, Asphalt Plant Fireman, Bulk Cement Plant Equipment Greaser, Concrete Mixers without Skips, Curbing Machine, Concrete Saw (Self Propelled), Conveyors,Cement Blimps, Ditching Machine under 6",

Distributor Operator On trucks, Deck Hands, Elevators when used for hoisting material, Engine Tenders, Fork Lift (when used for landscaping), Farm Tractor, Fireman, Fireman on Paint or Dope Pots, Form Tamper, Form Grader, Flex Plane, Generators (two to four), or Welding Machines or Water Pumps, within 400 feet, Gunite Machine, Machine Mounted Post Hole Digger, Mude Jack, One Drum Machines without Tower or Boom, One Water Pump, One Welding Machine, Outboard or Inboard Motor Boat, Pull Broom (Power Type, Siphons and Pulsometer, Switchman, Striping and or Painting Machine (motor driven), Slurry Seal Machine, Track Jack, Temporary Heat, Throttle Valve, Tube Float, Tractaire, Wagon Drill, Multiple Tamping Machine (R.R.), Spike Machine (R.R.), Mechanical Heaters, Brush Burner, Vacuum Truck (Super Sucker and similar types).

FOOTNOTES:

A. Employees operating booms from 149Ft. to 199 Ft. including jib, shall receceive an additional seventy-five Cents (.75) per hour above the rate. Employees operating booms over 199 Ft. including jib, shall receive an additional one dollar and twenty- five cents ($1.25) per hour above the regular rate.

B. Employees operating scoops, pulls, or tractors hooked in tandem shall receive an additional one dollar ($1.00) per hour above the regular rate.

C. Employees operating scoops, pulls, or tractors pulling any other hauling unit in tandem shall receive an additional one dollar ($1.00) per hour above the regular rate.

D. Underground work - Employees working in tunnels, shafts, etc. shall be paid a thirty percent (30%) premium above the wage rate.

---

IRON0022-001 06/01/2013

BARTHOLOMEW, BENTON, BOONE, BROWN, CARROLL, CASS, CLAY, CLINTON, DAVIESS (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), DECATUR (W 3/4), DELAWARE (REMAINDER OF COUTNTY), FAYETTE (W 1/3), FOUNTAIN,FRANKLIN (NW TIP), FULTON (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), GRANT (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), GREENE, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, HENRY, HOWARD, JACKSON, JASPER (SOUTHEASTERN 1/2), JENNINGS (NORTHWEST 2/3), JOHNSON, KNOX (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), LAWRENCE, MADISON, MARTIN (NW 2/3), MIAMI (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, NEWTON (SOUTHERN 1/2), OWEN, PARKE, PULASKI (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), PUTNAM, RANDOLPH (SW TIP), RUSH

(REMAINDER OF COUNTY), SHELBY, SULLIVAN, TIPPECANOE, TIPTON, VERMILLION, VIGO, WAYNE, WARREN AND WHITE COUNTIES:

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| IRONWORKER | $ 29.29 | 18.70 |

---

IRON0044-010 06/01/2013

DEARBORN, DECATUR (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), FAYETTE (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), FRANKLIN (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), JEFFERSON (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), JENNINGS (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), OHIO, RIPLEY, RUSH (SOUTHEASTERN TIP), SWITZERLAND, AND UNION (SOUTHERN 1/3)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Ironworkers: | | |
| FENCE ERECTORS | $ 22.70 | 18.40 |
| ORNAMENTAL | $ 25.00 | 18.40 |
| STRUCTURAL, MACHINERY MOVERS, RIGGERS | $ 25.00 | 18.40 |

---

IRON0070-002 06/01/2013

CLARK, CRAWFORD, FLOYD, HARRISON, JACKSON (SOUTHERN 3/4); JEFFERSON (EXCLUDING NORTHEASTERN TIP); JENNINGS (SOUTHERN 3/4), LAWRENCE (SOUTHERN 2/3), MARTIN (SOUTHEASTERN 2/3), ORANGE, PERRY (EASTERN 3/4); SCOTT AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES:

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| IRONWORKER | $ 26.47 | 19.30 |

---

IRON0103-001 04/01/2013

DAVIESS (S 1/2), DUBOIS, GIBSON, KNOX (S 1/2), MARTIN (SW 1/3), PERRY (W 1/4), PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH, AND WARRICK

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| IRONWORKER | $ 27.82 | 16.555 |

---

IRON0147-004 06/01/2013

ADAMS, ALLEN, BLACKFORD, DEKALB, DELAWARE (NORTHEAST THIRD OF COUNTY), FULTON (EASTERN PART), GRANT (EXCLUDING SOUTHWEST PORTION), HUNTINGTON, JAY, MIAMI (NORTHEAST HALF), NOBLE

(EXCLUDING NORTHEAST TIP), STEUBEN, WABASH, WELLS, and WHITLEY COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| IRONWORKER | $ 24.94 | 18.62 |

---

IRON0290-004 06/01/2013

FAYETTE (NE 1/4), RANDOLPH (S. PART OF COUNTY EXCLUDING WINCHESTER BUT INCLUDING UNION CITY) UNION (NORTHERN 2/3) AND WAYNE (REMAINDER OF COUNTY) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Ironworkers: | $ 26.23 | 18.63 |

---

IRON0292-005 06/01/2013

ELKHART, FULTON (North 2/3), KOSCIUSKO (Remainder of County), LAGRANGE (West 1/3), MARSHALL, MIAMI (Northwestern Tip), NOBLE (Northwestern Tip), PULASKI (Northeast Half), and STARKE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| IRONWORKER | $ 27.07 | 18.21 |

---

IRON0372-007 06/01/2013

DEARBORN, DECATUR (REMAINDER OF COUNTY), FAYETTE (SE CORNER), FRANKLIN (S 3/4), OHIO, RIPLEY (REM. OF COUNTY), SWITZERLAND (REMAINDER OF COUNTY) and JENNINGS (NE TIP) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| IRONWORKER (Reinforcing) | | |
| Beyond 30 miles of Hamilton County, Ohio Court House | $ 26.95 | 18.00 |
| Within 30 miles of Hamilton County, Ohio Court House | $ 26.70 | 18.00 |

---

IRON0395-002 06/01/2013

JASPER (NORTHERN 1/2), NEWTON (NORTHERN 1/2), PULASKI

(NORTHWESTERN TIP) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Ironworkers: | | |
| IRONWORKERS | $ 39.11 | 25.11 |
| SHEETER | $ 39.36 | 25.11 |

---

LABO0041-005 04/01/2013

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

JASPER AND NEWTON COUNTY

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Laborers: | | |
| GROUP 1 | $ 29.57 | 12.25 |
| GROUP 2 | $ 29.87 | 12.25 |
| GROUP 3 | $ 30.57 | 12.25 |

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator; Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural memebers; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man; Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass

operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary or permanent; Welder (electric or exy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); TVing and associated grouting of utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman; Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

---

LABO0081-003 04/01/2013

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

STARKE COUNTY

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Laborers: | | |
| GROUP 1 | $ 29.22 | 12.25 |
| GROUP 2 | $ 29.52 | 12.25 |
| GROUP 3 | $ 30.22 | 12.25 |

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator; Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural memebers; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and

pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man; Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary or permanent; Welder (electric or exy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); TVing and associated grouting of utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman; Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

---

LABO0081-007 04/01/2013

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

ALL REMAINING COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Laborers: | | |
| GROUP 1 | $ 22.62 | 12.25 |
| GROUP 2 | $ 22.92 | 12.25 |
| GROUP 3 | $ 23.62 | 12.25 |

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS (UTILITY CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1: Construction laborer; Fence erector; Flagger; Grade checker; Guard rail erector; Wire mesh layer; Joint man (mortar, mastic and all other types); Lighting installer (permanent or temporary); Lineman for automatic grade maker on paving machines; Mortar man; Multi-plate erector; Rip-rap installer (all products and materials); Road marking and delineation laborer; Setting and placing of all precast concrete products; Sign installation including supporting structure; Spraying of all epoxy, curing compound, or like material; sod layer; Air tool, power tool, and power equipment operator; Asphalt lute man; Asphalt raker man; Batch truck dumper; Bridge handrail erector; Handler (bulk or bag cement); Chain saw man; concrete puddler; concrete rubber; Concrete saw operator; Core drill operator, eye level; Hand blade operator; Hydro seeder man; Motor-driven Georgia buggy operator; Power-driven compactor or tamper operator; Power saw

operator; Pumpcrete assembly man; Screed man or screw man on asphalt paver; Rebar installer; Sandblaster man; Sealer applicator for asphalt (toxic); Setting and placing prestressed or precast concrete structural memebers; Side rail setter (for sidewalks, side ditches, radii, and pavements); Spreader box tender (manual or power-driven); Straw blower man; Subsurface drain and culvert pipe layer; Transverse and longitudinal hand bull float man; Concrete conveyor assembly man; Horizontal boring and jacking man; Jackman and sheetman; Pipe grade man; Winch and windlass operator

GROUP 2: Cutting torch burner; Laser beam aligner; Manhole erector; Sewer pipe layer; Water line installer, temporary or permanent; Welder (electric or exy-acetylene) in connection with waterline and sewer work, Hod Carrier (tending bricklayers); TVing and associated grouting of utility lines

GROUP 3: Air track and wagon drillman; Concrete barrier rail form setter; Dynamite and powder man; General leadman; Concrete Saw Joint Control cutting

---

LABO0999-001 04/01/2012

HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Laborers: | | |
| GROUP 1 | $ 22.62 | 11.70 |
| GROUP 2 | $ 22.92 | 11.70 |
| GROUP 3 | $ 23.62 | 11.70 |

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Building and Construction Laborers; Scaffold Builders (other than for Plasterers); Mechanic Tenders; Window Washers and cleaners; Waterboys and Toolhousemen; Roofers Tenders; Railroad Workers; Masonry Wall Washers (interior and exterior); Cement Finisher Tenders; Carpenter Tenders; All Portable Water pumps with discharge up to (3) inches; Plaster Tenders; Mason Tenders; Flag & Signal Person.

GROUP 2: Waterproofing; Handling of Creosot Lumber or like treated material (excluding railroad material); Asphalt Rakers and Lutemen; Kettlemen; Air Tool Operators and all Pneumatic Tool Operators; Air and Electric Vibrators and Chipping Hammer Operators; Earth Compactors Jackmen and

Sheetmen working Ditches deeper than (6) ft.in depth; Laborers working in ditches (6) ft.in depth or deeper; Assembly of Unicrete Pump; Tile Layers (sewer or field) and Sewer Pipe Layer (metallic or non-metallic); Motor driven Wheelbarrows and Concrete Buggies; Hyster Operators; Pump Crete Assemblers; Core Drill Operators; Cement, Lime or Silica Clay Handlers (bulk or bag); Handling of Toxic Materials damaging to clothing; Pneumatic Spikers; Deck Engine and Winch Operators; Water Main and Cable Ducking (metallic and non-metallic); Screed Man or Screw Operator on Asphalt Paver; Chain and Demolition Saw Operators; Concrete Conveyor Assemblers.

GROUP 3: Water Blast Machine Operator; Mortar Mixers; Welders (Acetylene or electric); Cutting Torch or Burner; Cement Nozzle. Laborers; Cement Gun Operator; Scaffold Builders when Working for Plasterers. Dynamite Men; Drillers - Air Track or Wagon Drilling for explosives Hazardous and Toxic material handler, asbestos removal or handler.

---

PAIN0012-006 05/01/2012

COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL

DEARBORN, OHIO, RIPLEY AND SWITZERLAND COUNTIES:

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Painters: | | |
| Bridges, Lead Abatement..... | $ 24.39 | 8.36 |
| Brush & Roller, Paperhanger, Drywall Taping. | $ 23.39 | 8.36 |
| Sandblasting, Waterblasting. | $ 24.14 | 8.36 |
| Spray..... | $ 23.89 | 8.36 |

---

PAIN0027-005 06/01/2013

NEWTON COUNTY, West of Highway #41

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| GLAZIER..... | $ 40.00 | 29.42 |

---

PAIN0047-005 06/01/2013

BARTHOLOMEW, BOONE, BROWN, DECATUR, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, JACKSON, JENNINGS, JOHNSON, LAWRENCE, MARION, MARTIN, MONROE, MORGAN, ORANGE, AND SHELBY COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Painters:
BRIDGE WORK
Brush & Roller.....$ 25.43 11.70
Spray, Sandblaster,
Waterblaster, Lead Based
Paint Abatement.....$ 29.49 11.70
Brush, Roller.....$ 24.43 11.70
Spray and Sand-Blasting.....$ 25.43 11.70
---
PAIN0080-001 06/01/2013

BENTON, CARROLL, CASS, CLINTON, FOUNTAIN, MONTGOMERY TIPPECANOE AND WARREN COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Painters:
Brush and Roller.....$ 23.55 13.58
Spray and Sandblasting.....$ 24.55 13.58
---
PAIN0091-007 06/01/2013

ELKHART, FULTON, KOSCIUSKO AND MARSHALL COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Painters:
Brush & Roller, Drywall
Taping & Finishing,
Vinyl/Paper Hanging.....$ 26.32 11.90
Spray.....$ 26.82 11.90
---
PAIN0118-005 05/01/2011

CLARK, CRAWFORD, FLOYD, HARRISON JEFFERSON, SCOTT AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Painters:
Brush, Roller & Paperhanger.$ 22.93 11.05
Spray, Sandblast &
Waterblast.....$ 23.93 11.05
---
PAIN0156-001 04/01/2011

DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBZSON, KNOX, PERRY, PIKE, POSSEY, SPENCER,

VANDERBURGH, AND WARRICK COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Painters: | | |
| BRUSH & ROLLER | $ 25.60 | 12.16 |
| DRYWALL FINISHERS | $ 25.85 | 12.16 |
| MASTICS, CREOSOTES KEWINCH KOATE, & COAL TAR EPOXY | $ 26.60 | 12.16 |
| SPRAY of MASTICS CREOSOTES, KWINCH KOATE, COAL TAR EPOXY | $ 27.60 | 12.16 |
| SPRAY, SANDBLAST, POWER TOOLS, WATERBLAST & STEAM CLEANING | $ 26.60 | 12.16 |

---

PAIN0197-001 06/01/2013

CLAY, GREENE, OWEN, PARKE, PUTNAM, SULLIVAN, VERMILLION AND VIGO COUNTIES:

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Painters: | | |
| Brush & Roller | $ 24.95 | 11.51 |
| Sandblasting | $ 26.95 | 11.51 |
| Spray & Pot Man | $ 25.45 | 11.51 |
| Steel up to 30' | $ 25.95 | 11.51 |

---

PAIN0387-004 11/01/2012

DEARBORN, FRANKLIN, OHIO, RIPLEY, and SWITZERLAND COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| GLAZIER | $ 24.15 | 11.95 |

---

PAIN0460-004 06/01/2013

JASPER, NEWTON, PULASKI, STARKE AND WHITE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Painters: | | |
| Brush & Roller | $ 33.99 | 20.38 |
| Drywall Taping & Finishing | $ 34.79 | 20.38 |

---

PAIN0469-002 07/01/2013

ADAMS, ALLEN, DEKALB, GRANT, HUNTINGTON, LAGRANGE, NOBLE, STEUBEN, WABASH, WELLS, and WHITLEY COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Painters: | | |
| 101' & over | $ 22.31 | 11.57 |
| 31' - 60' | $ 21.71 | 11.57 |
| 61' - 100' | $ 22.11 | 11.57 |
| Brush, Roller, Paperhanger, & Drywall Finishing | $ 20.86 | 11.57 |
| Lead Abatement | $ 25.86 | 11.57 |
| Spray & Sandblast Pot Tenders and Ground Personnel | $ 21.76 | 11.57 |
| Spray, Sandblast, Power Tools, Waterblast, & Steam Cleaning | $ 21.86 | 11.57 |

---

PAIN0669-001 04/01/2011

BLACKFORD, DELAWARE, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HENRY, HOWARD, JAY, MADISON, MIAMI, RANDOLPH, RUSH, TIPTON, UNION and WAYNE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Painters: | | |
| Brush; Roller; Paperhanging; Drywall Finishers | $ 20.00 | 10.44 |
| Spray/Waterblasting; Sandblasting | $ 21.00 | 10.44 |

---

PAIN1165-014 07/01/2013

CLARK, CRAWFORD, DAVIESS, DUBOIS, FLOYD, GIBSON, HARRISION, JEFFERSON, KNOX, MARTIN, ORANGE, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, SCOTT, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH, WARRICK AND WASHINGTON

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| GLAZIER | $ 26.78 | 12.32 |

---

PAIN1165-017 07/01/2013

ADAMS, ALLEN, BLACKFORD, DE KALB, GRANT, HUNTINGTON, JAY, NOBLE, STEUBEN, WABASH, WELLS AND WHITLEY COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

GLAZIER.....$ 22.50 11.62
---
PAIN1165-018 07/01/2013

JASPER and NEWTON (East of Highway #41) COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

GLAZIER.....$ 32.87 18.45
---
PAIN1165-019 07/01/2013

ELKHART, FULTON, KOSCIUSKO, LAGRANGE, MARSHALL, PULASKI, and STARKE COUNTY

Rates Fringes

GLAZIER.....$ 23.14 14.30
---
PAIN1165-022 07/01/2013

BARTHOLOMEW, BENTON, BOONE, BROWN, CARROLL, CASS, CLAY, CLINTON, DECATUR, DELEWARE, FAYETTE, FOUNTAIN, GREENE,HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, HENRY, HOWARD, JACKSON, JENNINGS, JOHNSON, LAWRENCE, MADISON, MARION, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, OWEN, PARKE, PUTNAM, RANDOLPH, RUSH, SHELBY, SULLIVAN, TIPPECANOE, TIPTON, UNION, VIGO, VERMILLION, WARREN, WAYNE, and WHITE COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

GLAZIER.....$ 25.86 13.22
---
PLAS0075-001 06/01/2007

CLAY, OWEN, PARKE, PUTNAM, VERMILLION AND VIGO COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...$ 22.75 8.40
---
PLAS0101-001 06/01/2012

FULTON AND MARSHALL COUNTIES; PULASKI COUNTY (SOUTHERN 1/2):

Rates Fringes

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...$ 29.92 10.90
---
PLAS0101-003 06/01/2012

ADAMS, ALLEN, DEKALB, HUNTINGTON, NOBLE, STEUBEN, WELLS AND WHITLEY COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...$ 23.32 10.85
PLASTERER.....$ 24.18 9.31
---
PLAS0438-003 06/01/2013

PULASKI (NOTHERN 2/3), JASPER (N. EASTERN PORTION OF WEST TO BUT NOT INCLUDING WHEATFIELD), ALL OF STARKE COUNTY

Rates Fringes

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...$ 34.76 22.15
---
PLAS0692-002 06/01/2013

AREA #46

BARTHOLOMEW, BOONE, BROWN, CLARK, CLAY, CRAWFORD, DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBSON, HENDRICKS, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, JENNINGS, JOHNSON, KNOX, LAWRENCE, MARION, MARTIN, MONROE, MORGAN, ORANGE, OWEN, PARKE, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, PUTNAM, SCOTT, SHELBY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH, VERMILLION, VIGO and WARRICK COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

PLASTERER.....$ 25.04 12.48
---
PLAS0692-009 07/01/2013

AREA #83

BLACKFORD, DELAWARE, GRANT, HAMILTON (Northern Part), HANCOCK (Northern Part), JAY, MADISON and WABASH COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...$ 24.94 11.95

PLASTERER.....$ 25.69 11.75
---
PLAS0692-011 07/01/2013

AREA #83

DECATUR, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HENRY, RANDOLPH, RUSH, UNION and WAYNE COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...$ 24.94 11.95
PLASTERER.....$ 25.69 11.75
---
PLAS0692-015 06/01/2013

AREA #121

BENTON, CARROLL, CASS, CLINTON, FOUNTAIN, HOWARD, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY, TIPPECANOE, WARREN, WHITE and VERMILLION (Northern Part) COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...$ 25.70 13.90
PLASTERER.....$ 26.21 14.05
---
PLAS0692-018 06/01/2013

AREA #165

NEWTON COUNTY

Rates Fringes

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...$ 38.33 20.18
---
PLAS0692-022 06/01/2013

Southward on Rt. No. 49 to the JASPER, BENTON and WHITE County lines, including the City Limits of Wheatfield, Rensselaer and Remington, Indiana. To the West, the boundary of NEWTON County

Rates Fringes

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER
AREA #406.....$ 36.16 22.35
---

PLAS0692-023 06/01/2013

AREA #532

BOONE, HAMILTON (SOUTH HALF OF COUNTY NORTH TO NEW ROUTE INDIANA #32 INCLUDING NOBLESVILLE); HANCOCK COUNTY (SOUTHERN AND WESTERN PART OF HANCOCK COUNTY, NORTH TO BUT NOT INCLUDING FORTVILLE); HENDRICKS, JOHNSON, MARION and MORGAN COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER | $ 26.00 | 14.00 |

---

PLAS0692-027 04/01/2013

AREA #566

CRAWFORD, DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBSON, HARRISON, KNOX, MARTIN, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH and WARRICK COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER | $ 24.75 | 14.41 |

---

PLAS0692-033 05/01/2013

BROWN, CLARKE, DEARBORN, FLOYD, FRANKLIN (SOUTHERN 1/2), JENNINGS, OHIO, RIPLEY AND SWITZERLAND COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER AREA #821 | $ 23.58 | 11.64 |

---

PLUM0136-003 10/01/2013

DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBSON, JACKSON, LAWRENCE, MARTIN, MONROE, ORANGE, OWEN, PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH, and WARRICK COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Plumbers and Pipefitters | $ 33.91 | 15.51 |

---

PLUM0157-002 07/01/2013

BENTON, CARROLL, CLINTON, FOUNTAIN, MONTGOMERY, TIPPECANOE,

WARREN AND WHITE COUNTIES:

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Plumbers and Pipefitters..... | $ 36.02 | 13.74 |

---

PLUM0166-001 07/01/2013

ADAMS, ALLEN, BLACKFORD, DE KALB, GRANT, HUNTINGTON, NOBLE, STEUBEN, WABASH, WELLS, and WHITLEY COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Plumber and Steamfitter..... | $ 29.86 | 14.91 |

---

PLUM0166-002 07/01/2013

ELKHART, KOSCIUSKO, and LAGRANGE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| PLUMBER..... | $ 29.86 | 14.91 |

---

PLUM0172-001 06/03/2013

JASPER (S of the N. Side of the City of Rensselear), MARSHALL, PULASKI and STARKE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Plumber, Pipefitter, Steamfitter..... | $ 30.50 | 17.53 |

---

PLUM0210-003 06/01/2013

JASPER (to the City of Rensselaer) and NEWTON COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| PLUMBER..... | $ 37.87 | 20.81 |

---

PLUM0392-006 06/01/2013

DEARBORN, RIPLEY, OHIO AND SWITZERLAND COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Plumbers and Pipefitters..... | $ 29.60 | 17.09 |

---
* PLUM0440-002 12/01/2013

BARTHOLOMEW, BOONE, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, HOWARD, JOHNSON AND MARION COUNTIES; MIAMI COUNTY (SOUTH OF A STRAIGHT LINE WHERE ROUTE 218 ENTERS W. BOUNDARY); MORGAN, SHELBY and TIPTON COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Plumbers and Pipefitters..... | $ 34.07 | 15.34 |

---
* PLUM0440-004 12/01/2013

FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HENRY, RANDOLPH, RUSH, UNION and WAYNE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Plumber and Steamfitter..... | $ 34.07 | 15.34 |

---
PLUM0502-001 08/01/2013

CLARK, FLOYD AND HARRISON COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER..... | $ 32.00 | 17.17 |

---
PLUM0597-004 06/01/2013

JASPER (Excluding the city limits of Rensselear), AND NEWTON (Entire County)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| PIPEFITTER..... | $ 46.00 | 26.63 |

---
ROOF0023-004 06/01/2012

ELKHART, FULTON, KOSCIUSKO, LAGRANGE, MARSHALL, PULASKI, and STARKE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Roofers: | | |
| COMPOSITION..... | $ 27.61 | 12.07 |

SLATE & TILE.....$ 28.11 12.07

---

ROOF0023-008 06/01/2012

ALLEN, DEKALB, NOBLE, STEUBEN, and WHITLEY COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Roofers:
COMPOSITION.....$ 18.83 8.73
SLATE & TILE.....$ 19.33 8.73

---

ROOF0106-006 07/01/2012

CRAWFORD, DAVIESS, DUBOIS, GIBSON KNOX, MARTIN, ORANGE PERRY, PIKE, POSEY, SPENCER, VANDERBURGH AND WARRICK

Rates Fringes

Roofers:
COMPOSITION.....$ 26.96 13.01
SLATE & TILE.....$ 27.46 13.01

---

ROOF0150-002 07/01/2012

CLAY, GREENE, OWEN, PARKE, SULLIVAN, VERMILLION AND VIGO COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

ROOFER.....$ 26.50 10.07

---

SHEE0020-003 07/01/2012

ADAMS, ALLEN, BLACKFORD, CASS, DEKALB, GRANT, HOWARD, HUNTINGTON, JAY, MIAMI, NOBLE, STEUBEN, WABASH, WELLS, and WHITLEY COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Sheet metal worker (HVAC Duct Work).....$ 29.97 18.84

---

SHEE0020-010 07/01/2011

BARTHOLOMEW, BOONE, BROWN, DECATUR, DELAWARE, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HENDRICKS, HENRY, JACKSON, JENNINGS, JOHNSON, LAWRENCE, MADISON, MARION, MONROE, MORGAN,

ORANGE, RIPLEY, RUSH, SHELBY, TIPTON, UNION AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Sheet metal worker..... | $ 31.72 | 17.75 |

---

SHEE0020-024 07/02/2012

CLAY, GREENE, MARTIN, OWEN, PARKE, PUTNAM, SULLIVAN, VERMILLION, and VIGO COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Sheet metal worker..... | $ 31.39 | 17.73 |

---

TEAM0135-003 04/01/2013

REMAINING COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|---|---|
| Truck drivers: | | |
| GROUP 1..... | $ 27.41 | 12.31 |
| GROUP 2..... | $ 27.46 | 12.31 |
| GROUP 3..... | $ 27.51 | 12.31 |
| GROUP 4..... | $ 27.56 | 12.31 |
| GROUP 5..... | $ 27.61 | 12.31 |
| GROUP 6..... | $ 27.66 | 12.31 |
| GROUP 7..... | $ 27.71 | 12.31 |
| GROUP 8..... | $ 27.76 | 12.31 |
| GROUP 9..... | $ 27.81 | 12.31 |
| GROUP10..... | $ 27.26 | 12.31 |
| GROUP11..... | $ 27.81 | 12.31 |
| GROUP12..... | $ 27.91 | 12.31 |

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Single/batches axle straight trucks; Batch trucks, wet or dry 3 (34E) axle or less; Single axle Grease and maintenance truck

GROUP 2: Single axle fuel and water trucks

GROUP 3: Single axle "dog-legs", and tandem truck or dog-legs; Winch trucks or A-frames when used for transportation purposes; Drivers on batch trucks, wet or dry over 3 (34E) batches and tandem axle grease and maintenance truck

GROUP 4: Tandem axle fuel trucks; tandem axle water trucks; butuminous distributors (two-man)

GROUP 5: Tandem trucks over 15 tons payload; Single axle semi trucks; Farm tractors hauling material; Mixer trucks (all types); Trucks pulling tilt-top trailer single axle; Single axle low- boys; Truck-mounted pavement breakers

GROUP 6: Tandem trucks or "dog-legs"; Semi-water Truck; Sprinkler Truck; Heavy equipment-type water wagons, 5,000 gallons and under; butuminous distributors (one-man)

GROUP 7: Tri-axle trucks; Tandem axle semi trucks; Equipment when not self-loaded or pusher loaded, such as Koehring or similar dumpsters, track trucks, Euclid bottom dump and hug bottom dump, tournatrailers, tournarockers, Acey wagons or for similar equipment (12 cu yds or less); Mobile mixer truck; Tandem Axle trucks pulling tilt-top trailer; Tandem - Axle lowboy; Tri- Axle batch Truck; Tri-Axle grease and maintenance truck

GROUP 8: Tandem-tandem semi trucks; Truck mechanics and welders; Heavy equipment-type water wagon over 5,000 gallons; Tri-Axle Trucks pulling tilt-top trailer; Low-boys, tandem-tandem axle

GROUP 9: Low-boys, tandem tri-axle; Acey wagons up to and including 3 buckets; Equipment when not self-loaded or pusher loaded, such as koehring or similar dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclid bottom dump and hug bottom dump, Tournatrailers, Tournarockers, Acey wagons or for similar equipment (over 12 cu yds.)

GROUP 10: Pick-up trucks

GROUP 11: Helpers; Greasers; Tire men; Batch board tenders; Warehouseman

GROUP 12: Acey wagon (over 3 buckets); Quad Axle Trucks; Articulating Dump

---

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after

award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

---

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters , PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable , i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rates.

0000/9999: weighted union wage rates will be published annually each January.

Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union majority rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued

as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

---

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

# ATTACHMENT 4 TO EXHIBIT 22

## EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

**SPECIAL PROVISION**
**000---006**
**Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity**
**Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)**

**1.** As used in these specifications:

a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;

b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;

c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

d. "Minority" includes:

(i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

(ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);

(iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and

(iv) American Indian or Indianan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North American and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

**2.** Whenever the contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

**3.** If the contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U. S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Hometown Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Hometown Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved Hometown Plan is individually required to comply

with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Hometown Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Hometown Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Hometown Plan goals and timetables.

**4.** The contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered construction contractors performing contracts in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the contract is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or any Federal procurement contracting officer. The contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.

**5.** Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

**6.** In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the contractor during the training period, and the contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.

**7.** The contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the contractor's employees are assigned to work. The contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the contractor may have taken.

d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the contractor a minority person or woman sent by the contractor, or when the contractor has other information that the union referral Process has impeded the contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.

f. Disseminate the contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the contractor’s EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

g. Review, at least annually, the contractor's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

h. Disseminate the contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a contractor's workforce.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the contractor’s EEO policy and the contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

**8.** Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the contractor's noncompliance.

**9.** A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

**10.** Nondiscrimination programs require that Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients, and contractors prevent discrimination and ensure nondiscrimination in all of their programs and activities, whether those programs and activities are federally funded or not. The factors prohibited from serving as a basis for action or inaction which discriminates include race, color, national origin, sex, age, and handicap/disability. The efforts to prevent discrimination must address, but not be limited to a program's impacts, access, benefits, participation, treatment, services, contracting opportunities, training opportunities, investigations of complaints, allocations of funds, prioritization of projects, and the functions of right-of-way, research, planning, and design.

**11.** The contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

**12.** The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

**13.** The contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

**14.** The contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

**15.** Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

**16.** In addition to the reporting requirements set forth elsewhere in this contract, the contractor and the subcontractors holding subcontracts, not including material suppliers, of $10,000 or more, shall submit for every month of July during which work is performed, employment data as contained under Form PR 1391 (Appendix C to 23 CFR, Part 230), and in accordance with the instructions included thereon.

# ATTACHMENT 5 TO EXHIBIT 22

## AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

**SPECIAL PROVISION**
**000—0004**
**Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to**
**Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)**

**1. General.**

In addition to the affirmative action requirements of the Special Provision titled "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" as set forth in Attachment 4 to this Exhibit 22, the contractor's attention is directed to the specific requirements for utilization of minorities and females as set forth below.

**2. Goals.**

a. Goals for minority and female participation are hereby established in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.

b. The goals for minority and female participation expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

| Goals for minority participation in each trade (per-cent) | Goals for female participation in each trade (per-cent) |
|---|---|
| See Table 1 | 6.9% |

c. These goals are applicable to all the contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction. The contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications Special Provision and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority and female employees or trainees from contractor to contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the

Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

**3. Subcontracting.**

The contractor shall provide written notification to IFA within ten Business Days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation pending concurrence of IFA in the award. The notification shall list the names, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

**4. Covered area.**

As used in this special provision, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the geographical area covered by these goals for female participation is the State of Indiana. The geographical area covered by these goals for other minorities are the boroughs or other geographic areas in the State of Indiana as indicated in Table 1.

**5. Reports.**

The contractor is hereby notified that he may be subject to the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) reporting and record keeping requirements as provided for under Executive Order 11246 as amended. OFCCP will provide direct notice to the contractor as to the specific reporting requirements that he will be expected to fulfill.

**Table 1**

| Borough or Other Geographic Area | Goals for Minority Participation | County |
|---|---|---|
| State of Indiana | 12.5% (minority) | Monroe, Morgan Counties |

# ATTACHMENT 6 TO EXHIBIT 22

## COMPLIANCE WITH 23 U.S.C. §129(a)(3)

[attached]

# EXHIBIT 23

## INITIAL DESIGNATION OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES

IFA: [_____]

Developer: [_____]